

# **Special Council (OPEN) Meeting**

## **9 December 2022**

### **Addendum 1:**

<b>ITEM NO</b>	<b>SUBJECT</b>	<b>FIL REF</b>	<b>PG</b>
<b>SECTION 1: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>			
<b>C/1/115/12/22</b>	<b>APPROVAL OF AMENDED MICRO STRUCTURES: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE, TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES (AMENDED ITEM)</b>	<b>2/1/8</b>	<b>3 - 26</b>
<b>SECTION 2: FINANCE</b>			
<b>C/2/84/12/22</b>	<b>1<sup>ST</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET – ROLL OVER BUDGET FOR 2022/2023 UNSPENT GRANTS</b>	<b>9/1/3/4</b>	<b>28 - 128</b>

**SECTION 1**

**OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL  
MANAGER**

## Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager

**ITEM C/1/115/12/22**

## AMENDED ITEM

**APPROVAL OF AMENDED MICRO STRUCTURES: ENGINEERING SERVICES  
DIRECTORATE, TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND FIRE AND RESCUE  
SERVICES**

**Portfolio Comm:** Strategic Services & Office of the MM      **Demarcation:** All Wards  
**File Ref:** 2/1/8      **Delegation:** Council

**Attachments:**

<b>Annexure “A”:-</b>	<b>Council Resolution C/1/05/10/22 – Bitou Organizational Micro-Structures</b>
<b>Annexure “B”:-</b>	<b>Micro Structure: Engineering Services</b>
<b>Annexure “C”:-</b>	<b>Micro Structure: Traffic Management Services</b>
<b>Annexure “D”:-</b>	<b>Micro Structure: Fire &amp; Rescue Services</b>

**Author:** **Manager HR Administration**

**Submitted by:            Municipal Manager**

**Date:** 02 December 2022

## Purpose of the Report

The purpose of the report is for Council to consider and approved the final amended micro-structures of the Directorate Engineering Services, Traffic Management Services and Fire and Rescue Services.

## APPLICABLE LEGISLATION

The Constitution of the Republic of SA  
Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000  
Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998  
Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001  
Local Government: Appointment and Conditions of Employment of Senior Managers Regulations, 2014  
Local Government: Municipal Performance Regulations of Senior Managers, 2006  
Government Gazette No. 45181 dated 20 September 2021 – Local Government Staff Regulations

## BACKGROUND

Council approved the organizational micro-structure at its meeting of 31 October 2022, resolved under Council Resolution C/1/05/10/22.

## **Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager**

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES MICRO STRUCTRE (Annexure “B”)**

During the Placement Process for the Directorate Engineering Services held on 10 November 2022, it was found that various positions where there was already appointments made were omitted from the current approved micro structures. The Placement Committee did not continue with the placement process and referred the micro structure back for review. The Director Engineering Services were requested to review and amend the micro structure and ensure that all positions where appointments has been made and are filled, reflects on the respective macro structures of the Directorate.

The Placement Committee further indicated that the Placement Process cannot be used to demote and or promote a person and thus instructed the Director to amend the micro structure for the Directorate Engineering Services.

Please note the following motivation in respect to the amendments in respect of the Division: Electrical and Energy Unit;

- SSEG/Augmentation & Renewable (New Technician) – This position has been approved, but it was a new position. With the current state of the State owned Entity (Eskom) where the country is experiencing constant load shedding, the Electricity Act was amended by the minister which allowed the municipalities to purchase electricity from private owned Independent Power Producers. As a result, the municipalities must now gear itself to be in a position to purchase electricity and manage these contracts for the foreseeable future. Given that this was never a function of local utilities, there is a need for capacity within the organization to champion these Municipal Independent Power Producers Programs. Amongst, other things, this position will also require the need to manage the ever increasing uptake of SSEG applications and various Augmentation applications
- Infrastructure projects has been omitted from the initial submission as an oversight and the department is requesting that it must be placed back onto the structure.
- Specialized Services (New Technician) – this position relates to SCADA, Electrical Protection at all substations as well as fault finding, fault locations of all underground cables which is a highly specialized field. Currently this function is completely outsourced, but the aim of the department is to build in-house capacity to ensure that costs are reduced especially given the amount of times cable faults, protection and SCADA challenges are required within the department. This position has been approved by council, but there is a slight change to where the position will be reporting to as the Operational Superintendent was never responsible for this function before.

### **TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES (Annexure “C”)**

The Municipality has implemented various skills programmes for Employees as well as Unemployed Youth; the Driver’s License Programmes, is one of these skills programmes which is implemented over a period of 5 years.

According to the current approved structure, the micro structure of the Traffic Management Services Unit, only makes provision for the following;

- 1x Senior Examiner;
- 2x Examiner
- 2x LEU Operator; and
- 1 x Senior Clerk (E-Natis)/Cashier

## **Section 1: Office of the Municipal Manager**

The Driver's License Programme caters for +/- 60 Employees and +/- 350 Unemployed Youth, and in light of the fact that the Driver's License Testing Centre (also known as DLTC) must also cater for the broader public, these programmes will place an additional burden on the current staff members to ensure that service delivery is not hampered.

Thus the following amendments to the micro structure of the Traffic Management Services Unit;

1x Senior Examiner;

**3x Examiner (1x New additional)**

2x LEU Operator; and

**2x Senior Clerk (E-Natis)/Cashier (1x New additional)**

By approving the amended structure, it will enhance service delivery and improve the positive image of the Municipality.

### **RECOMMENDATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

1. That Council consider and approve the amended microstructures of the Directorate Engineering Services and the Directorate Community Services, Division: Traffic Management Services and Division: Fire and Rescue Services.
2. That the Placement Committee finalise the Placements Process by 31 January 2023 as previously approved by Council.

**EXTRACT FROM THE UNCONFIRMED MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING OF BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, MUNICIPAL OFFICES, SEWELL STREET, PLETTENBERG BAY ON MONDAY, 31 OCTOBER 2022 AT 11H01**

“

**Resolution C/1/105/10/22**

**BITOU ORGANIZATIONAL MICRO-STRUCTURES**

**Portfolio Comm:** Strategic Services & Office of the MM      **Demarcation:** All Wards  
**File Ref:** 2/1/8      **Delegation:** Council

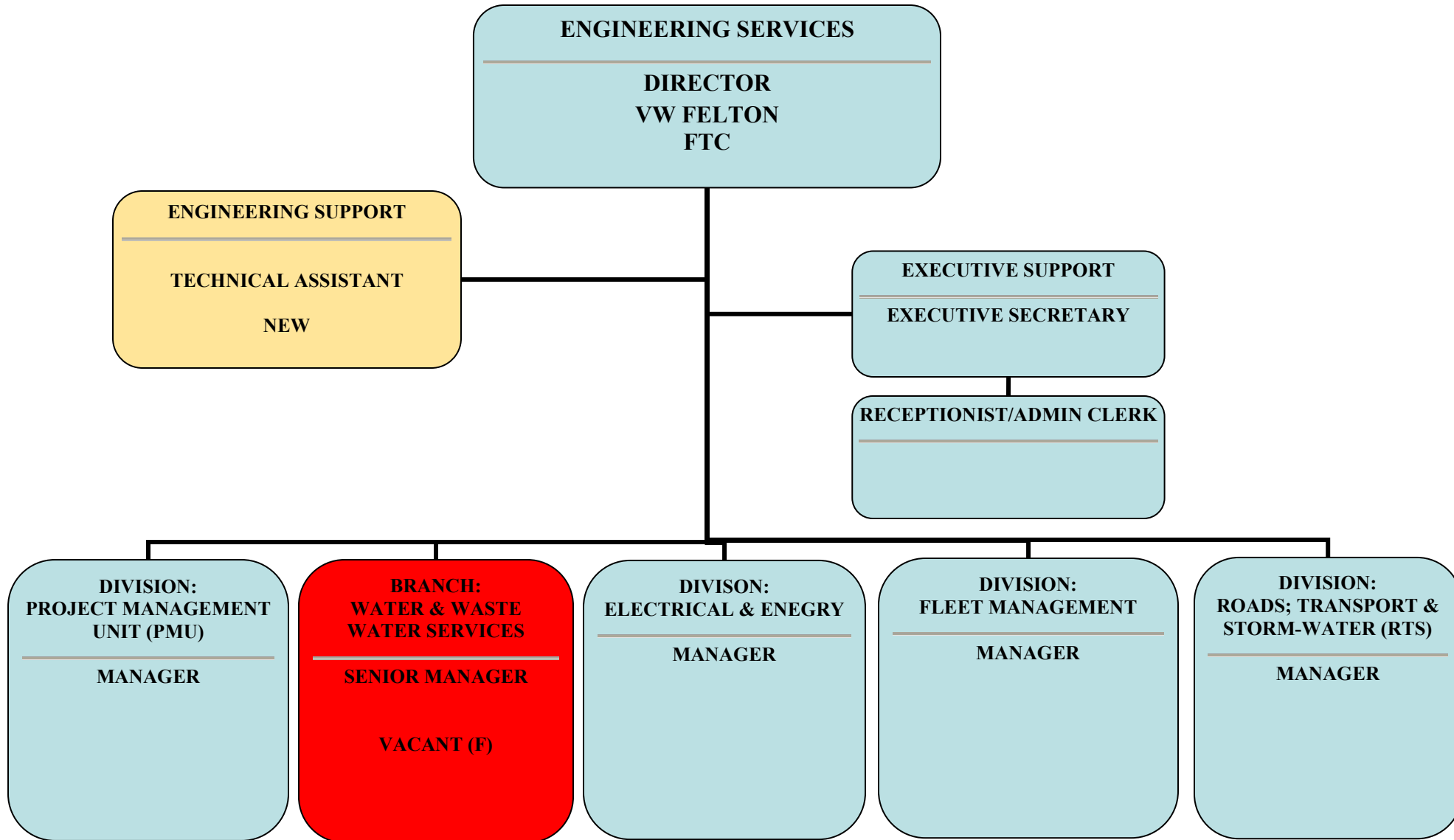
**Resolved**

1. That Council approve the organizational micro-structure.
2. That the existing organizational structure of the Municipality be abolished after the placement process has been concluded (31 January 2023) in terms of Council's Placement Policy.
3. That the proposed organizational structure be phased in over a period of 3 months.
4. That the standard corporate and human resource processes be followed for the implementation of the organizational structure.
5. That Council take cognizance that Bitou Municipality has been selected to form part of the Pilot Project by CoGTA to align its staff establishment with the Municipal Staff Regulations of 20 September 2021.
6. That regular progress reports be submitted to Council in respect of the progress made once the Pilot project commence.

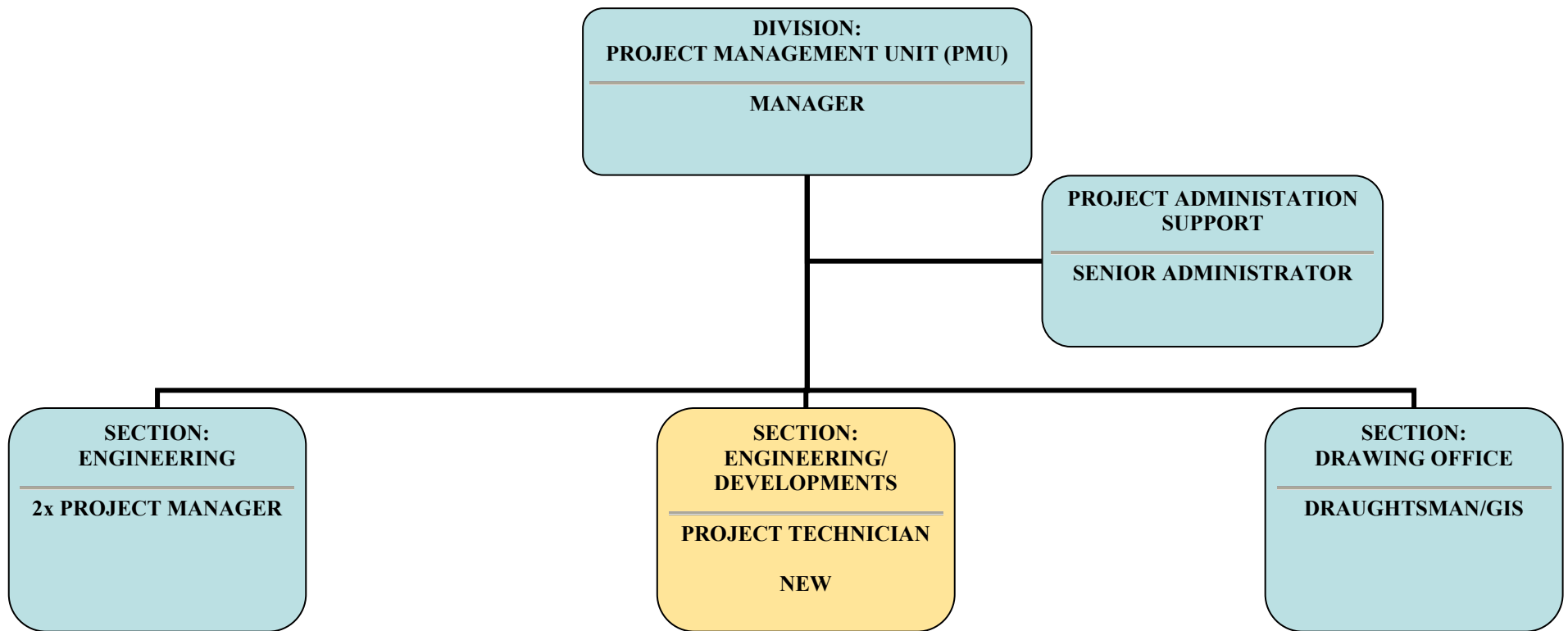
**Proposed:** Councillor W J Nel  
**Seconded:** Councillor A R Olivier”

# FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES

Annexure B

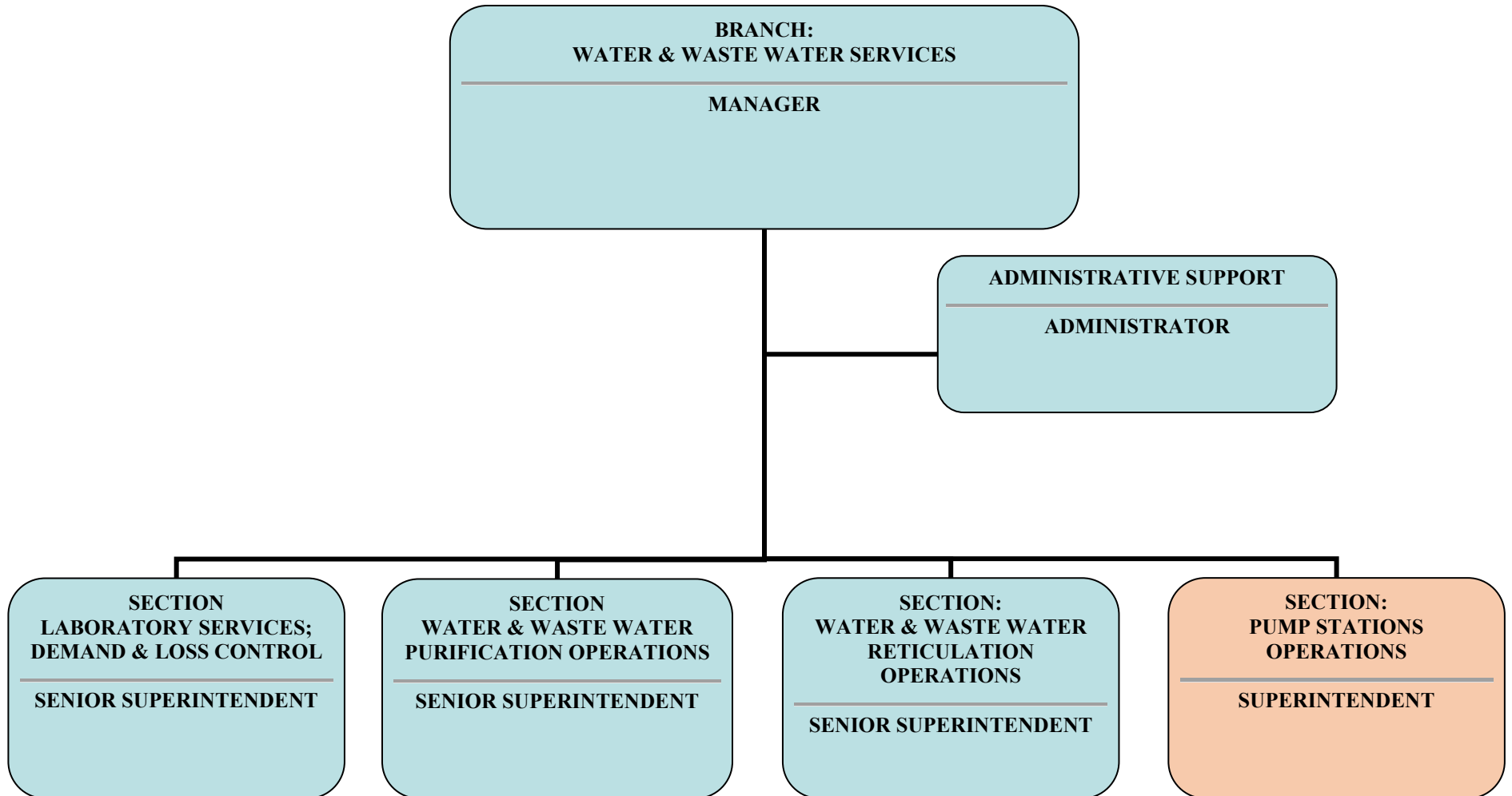


## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES

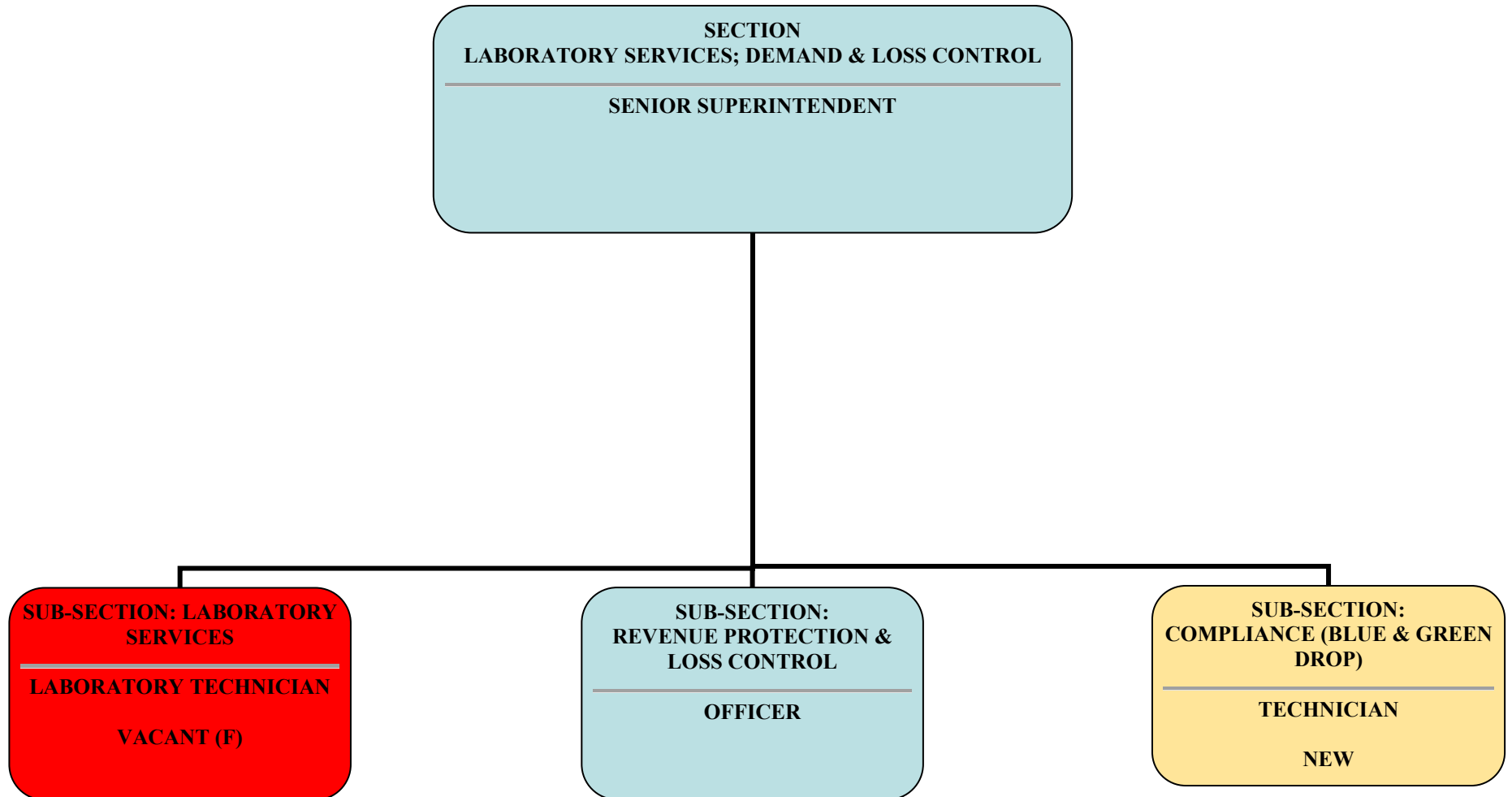




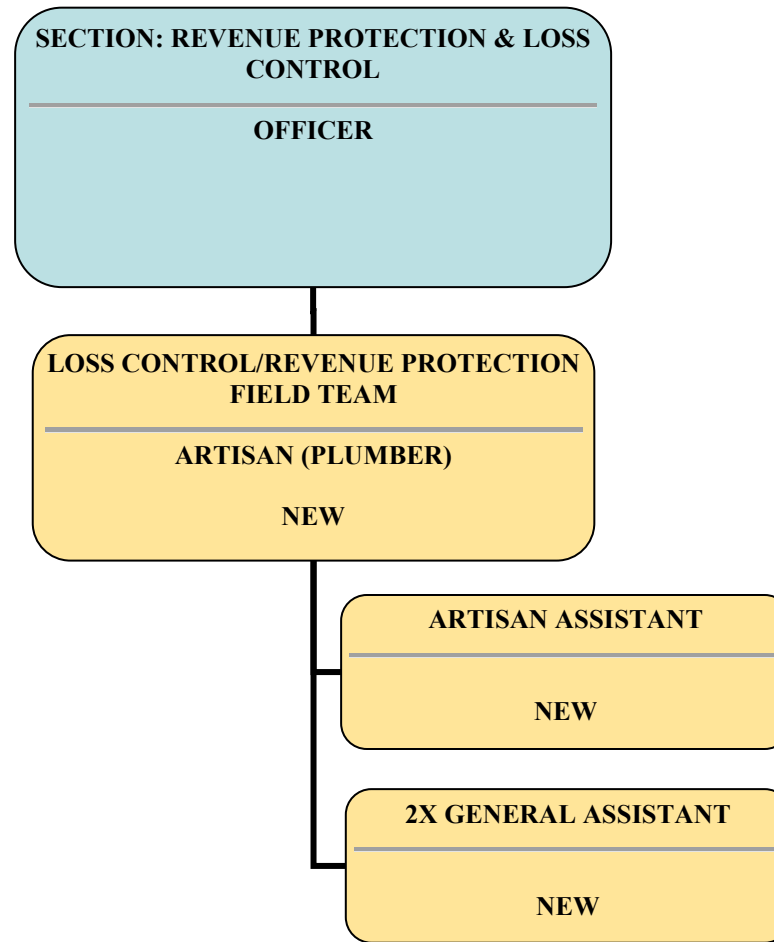
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



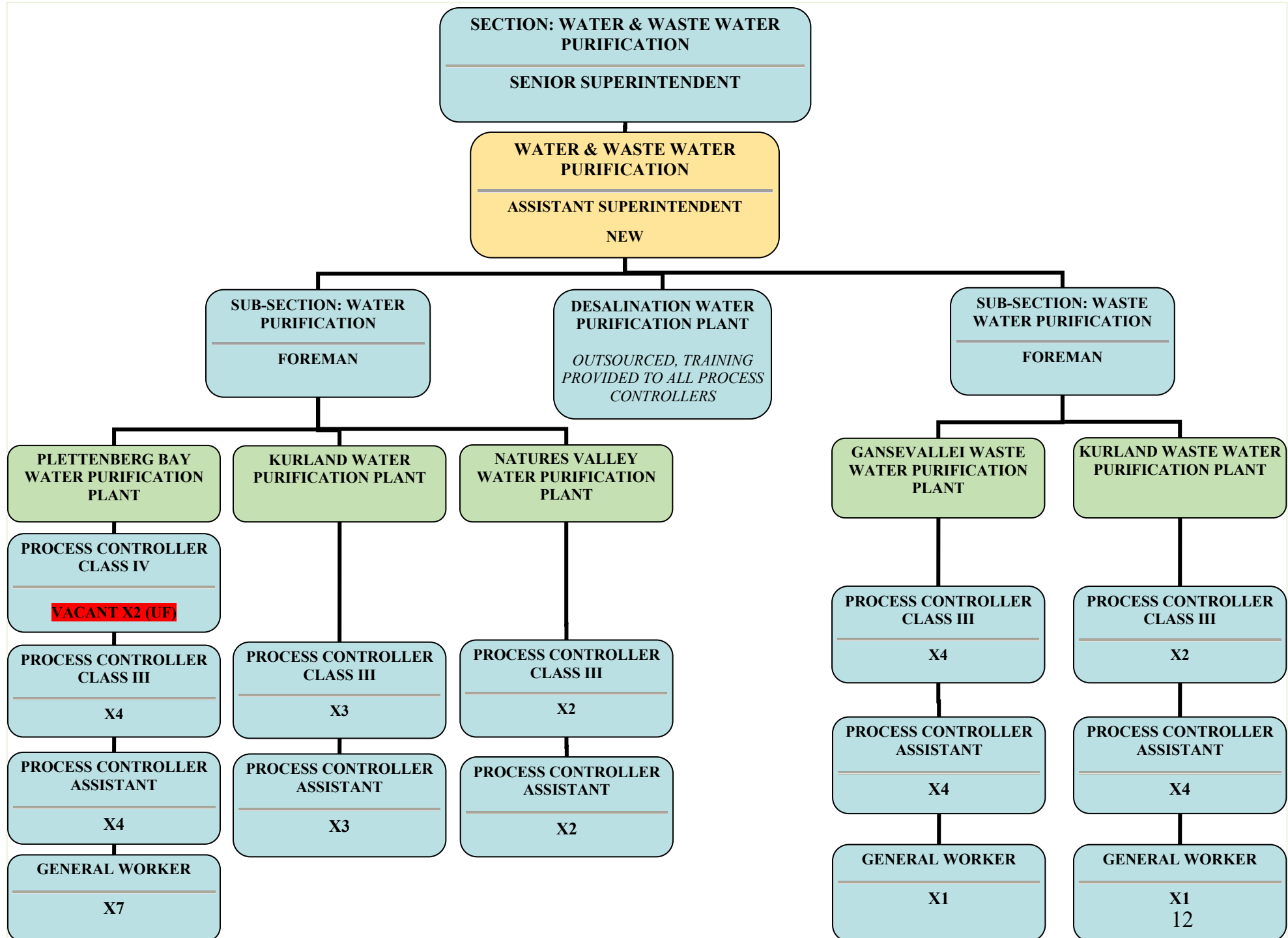
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



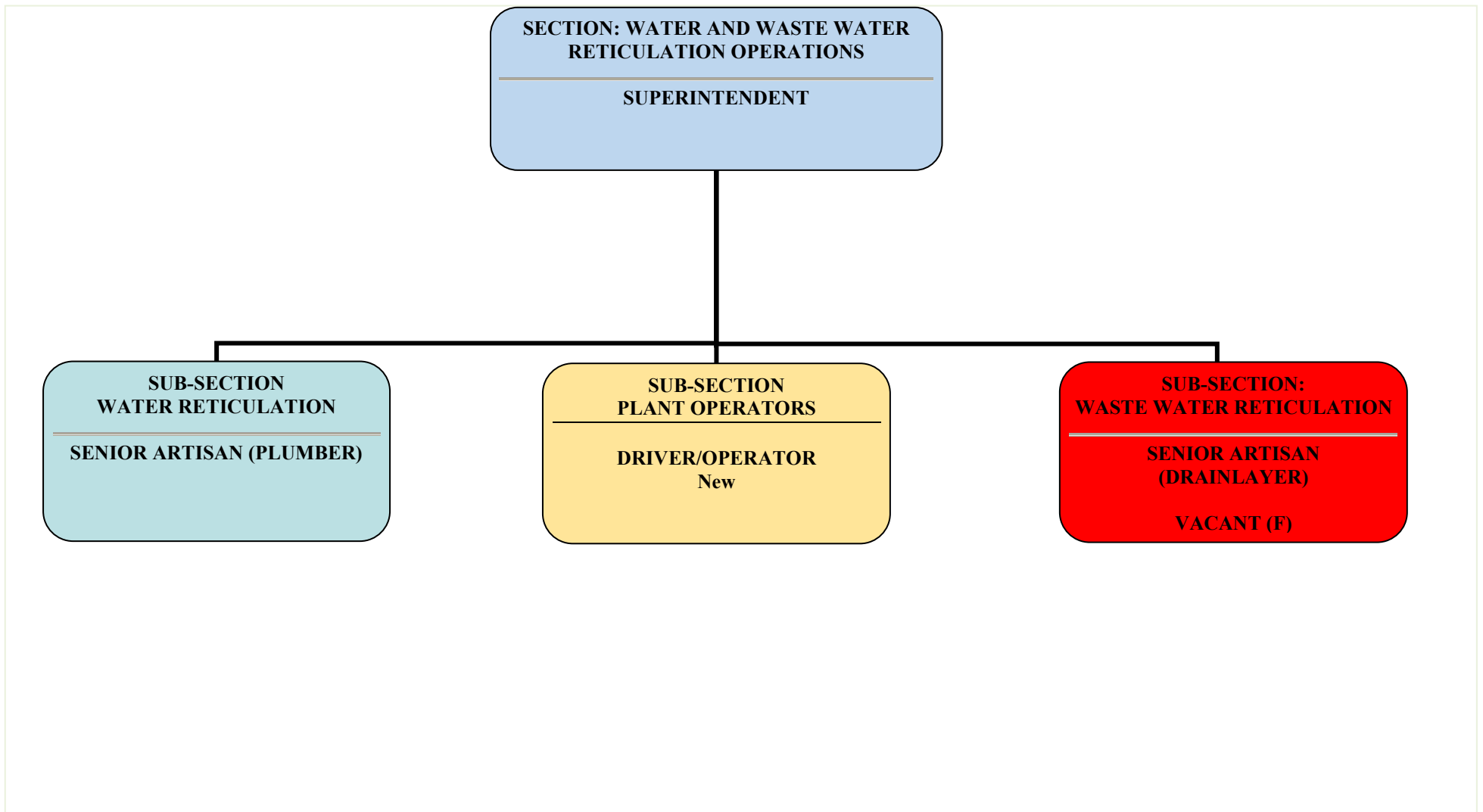
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



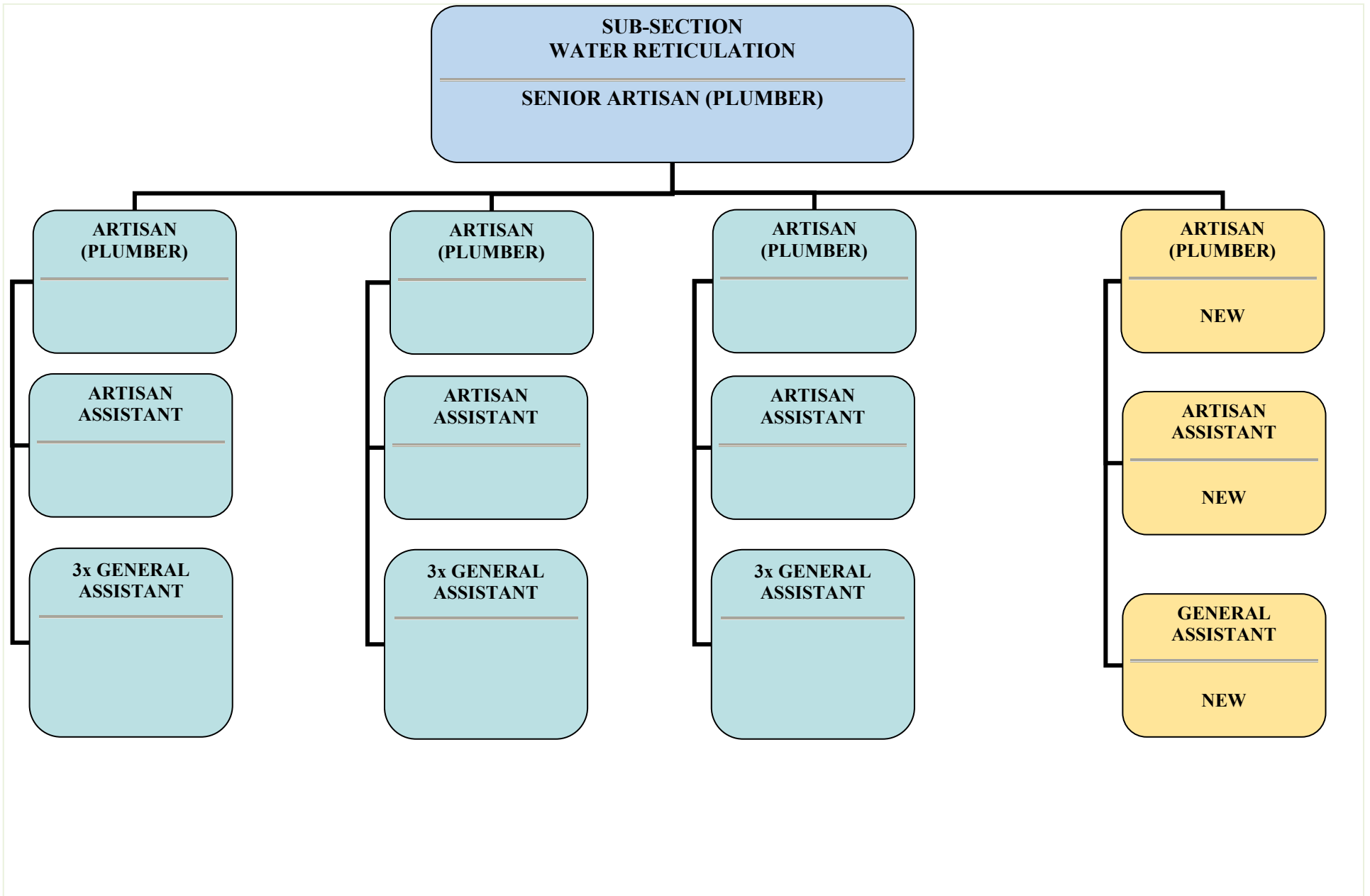
# FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



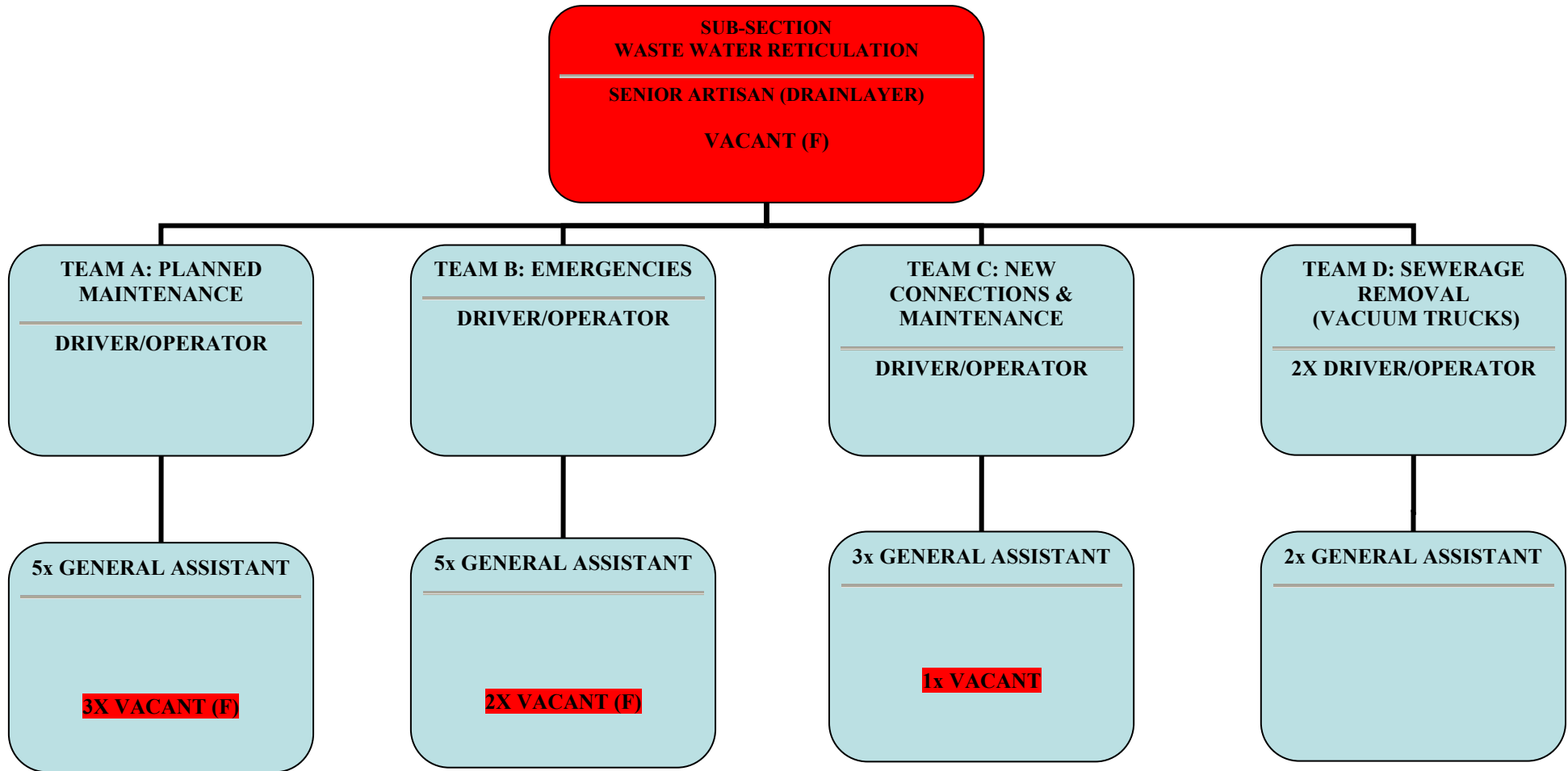
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



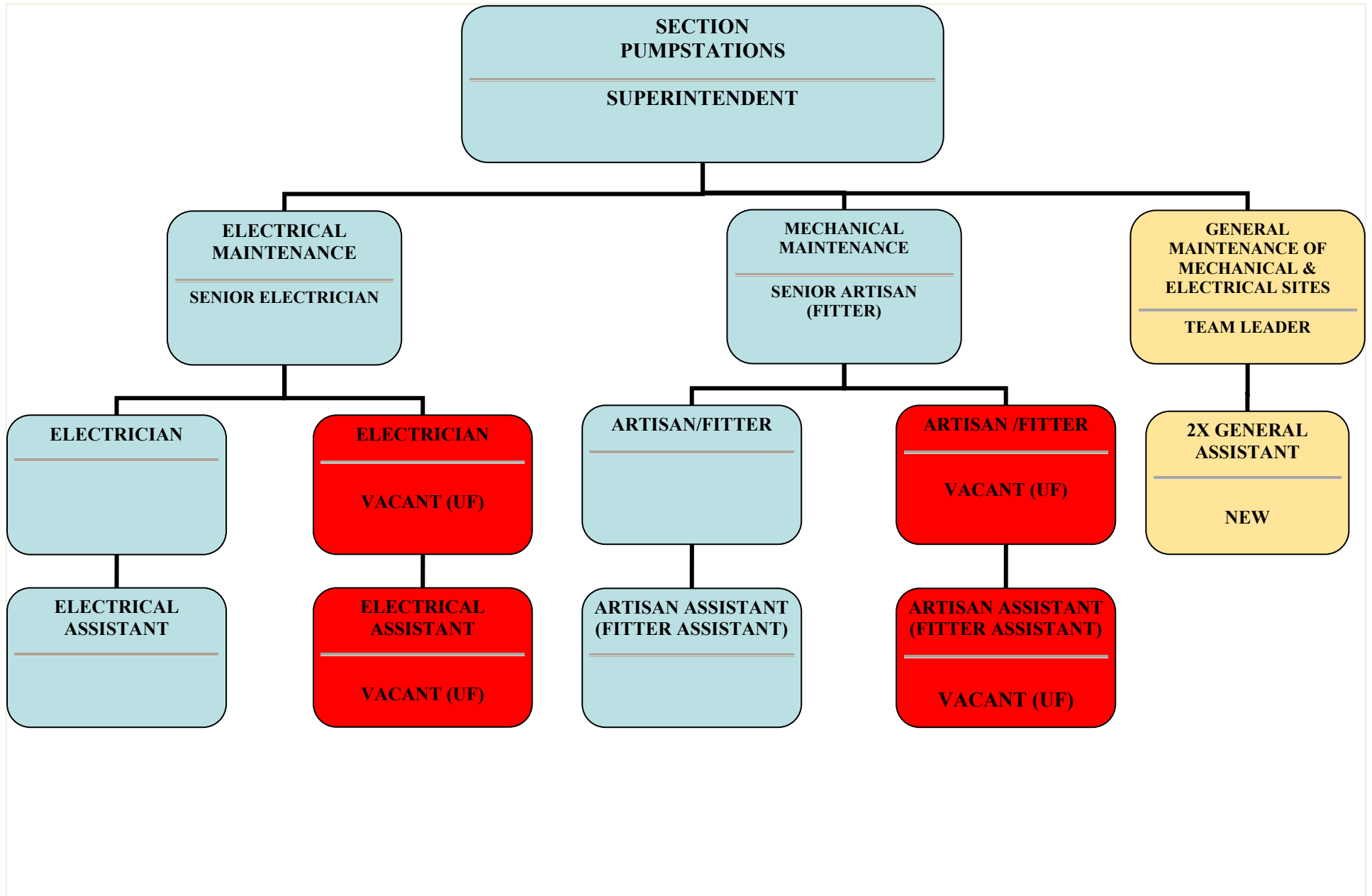
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES

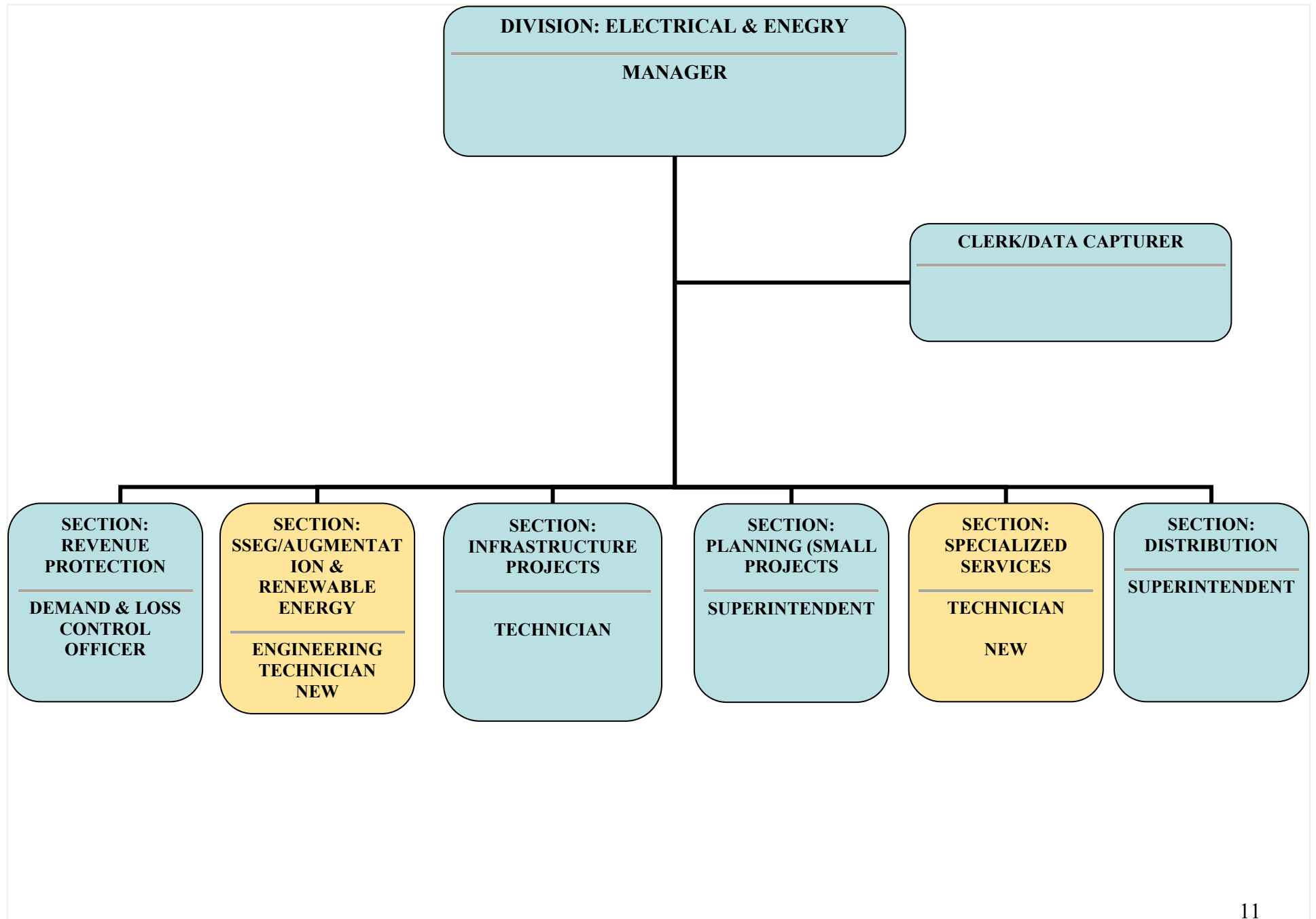


## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES

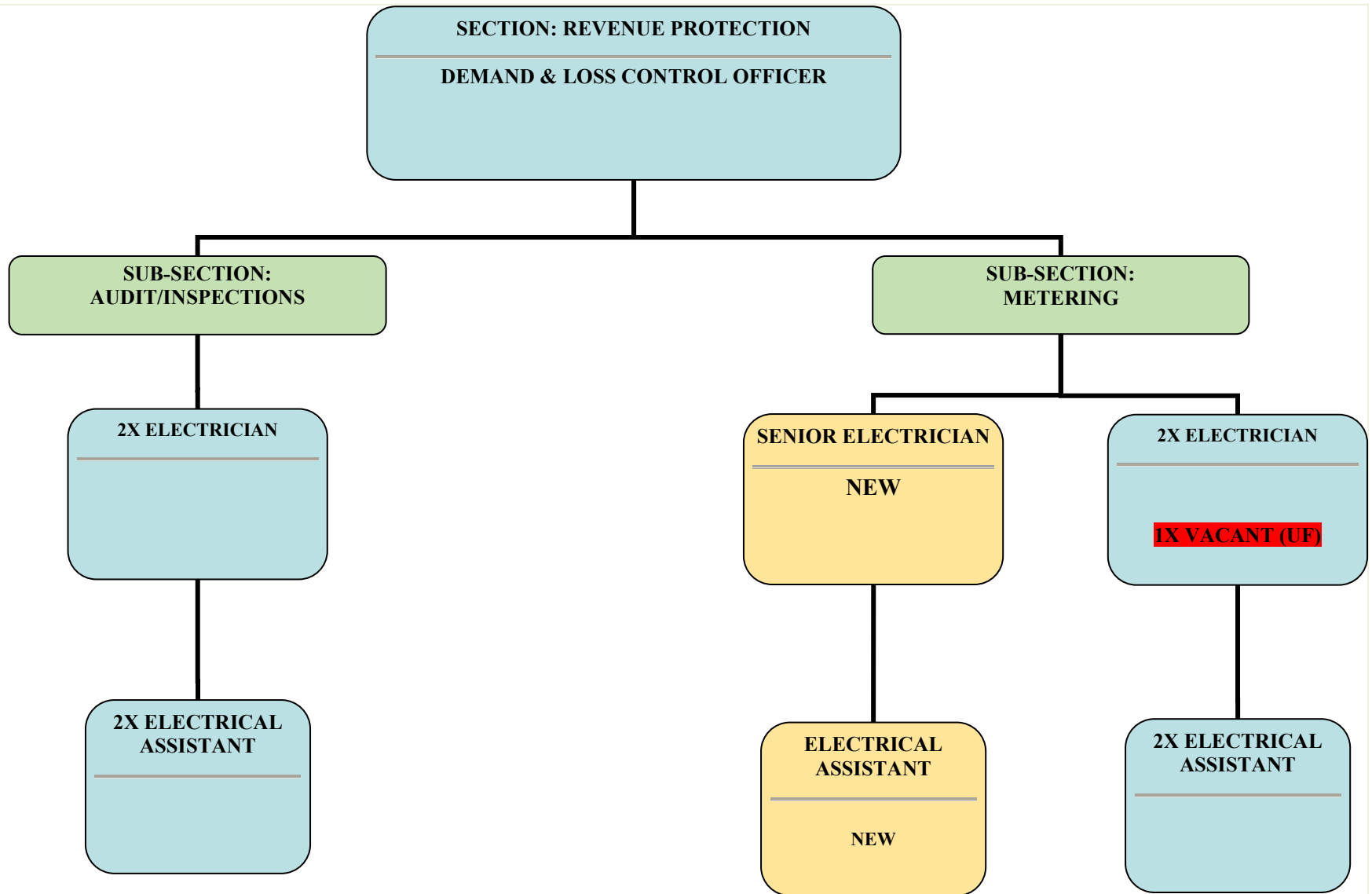




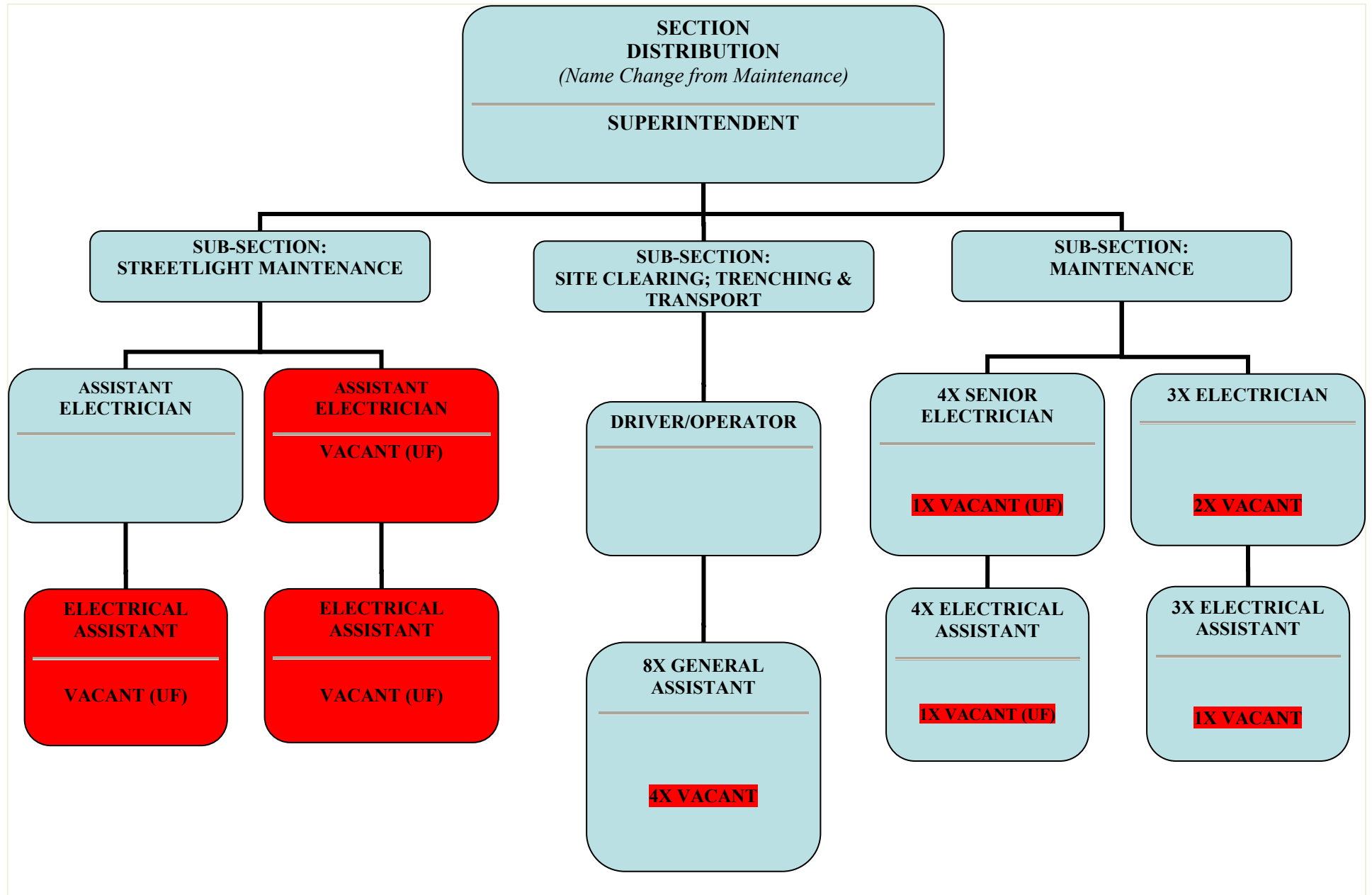
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



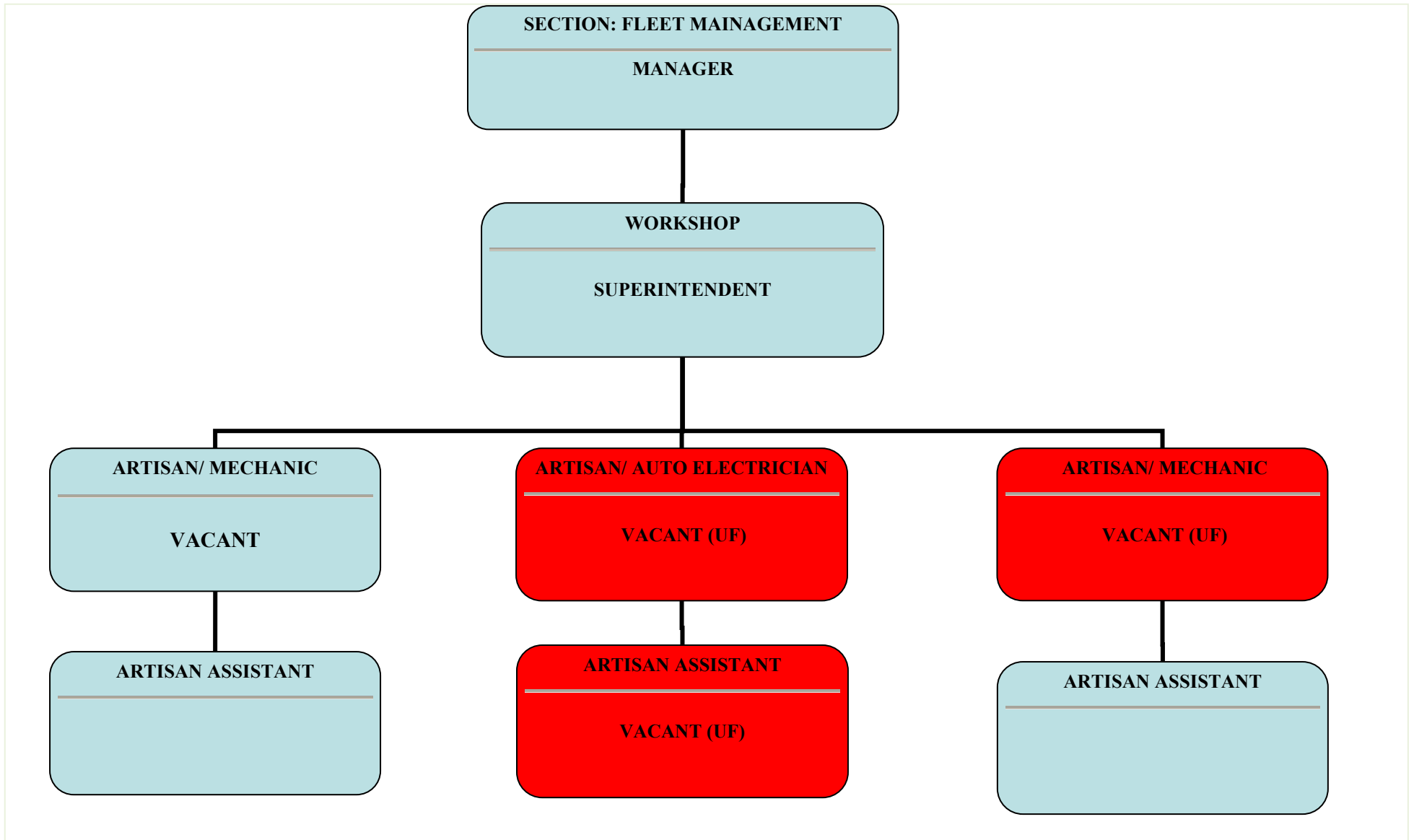
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



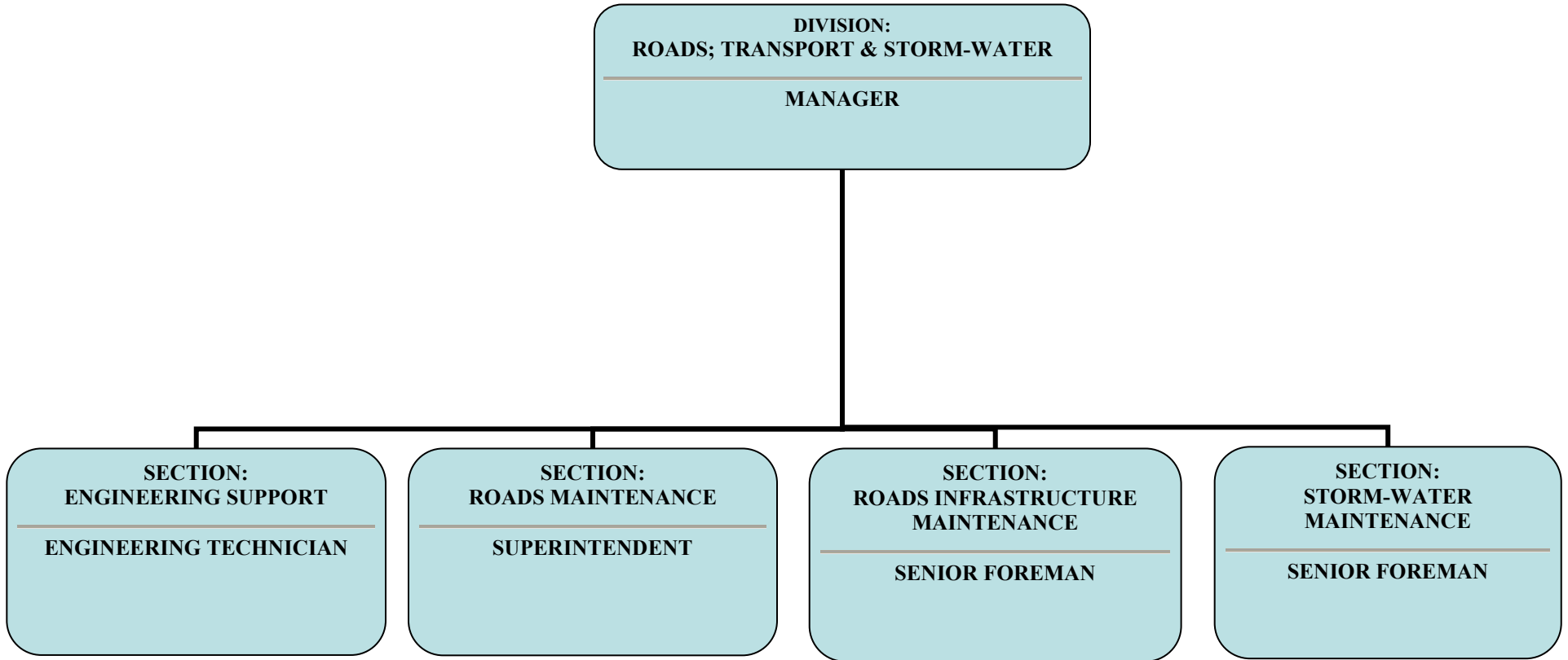
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



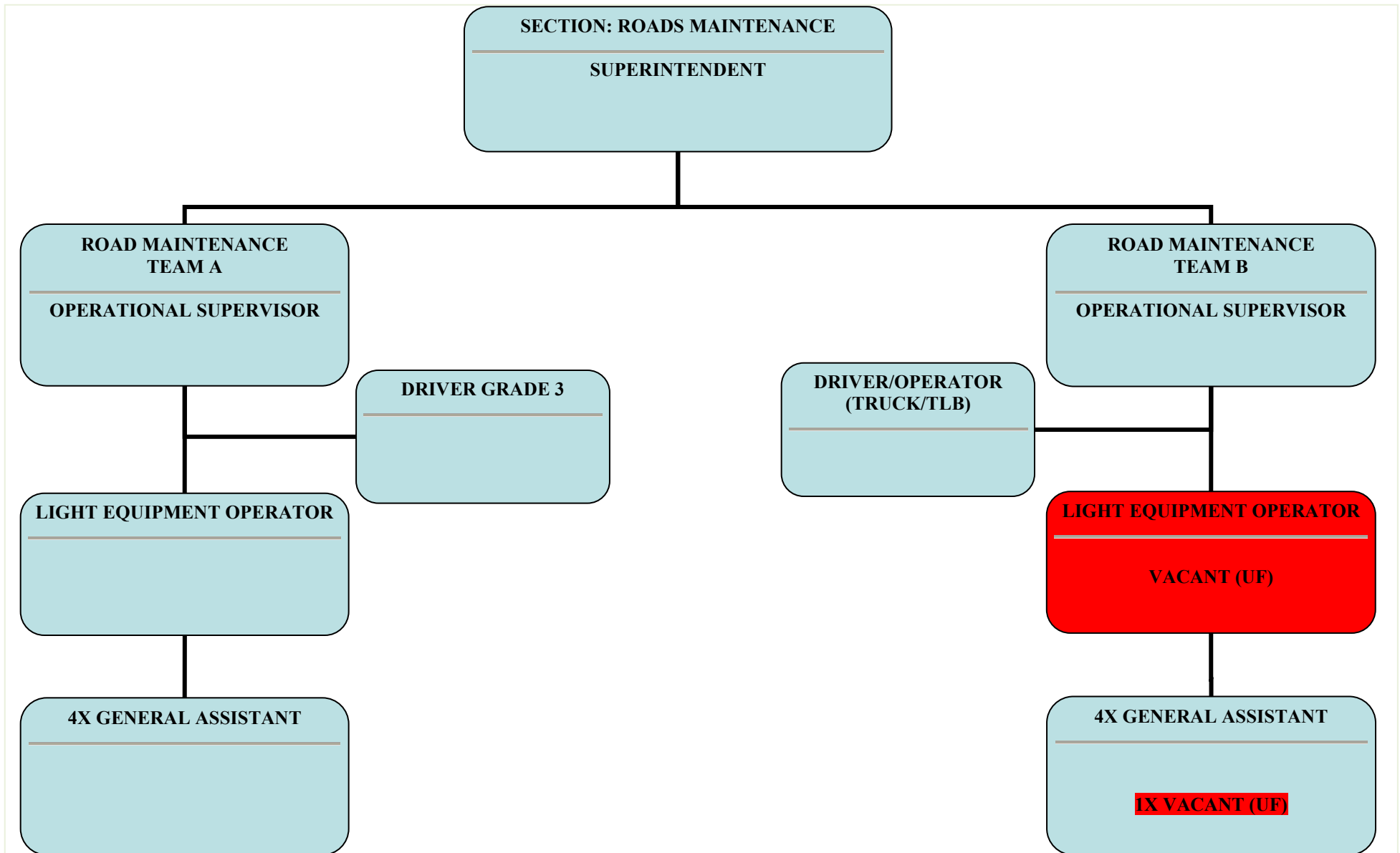
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



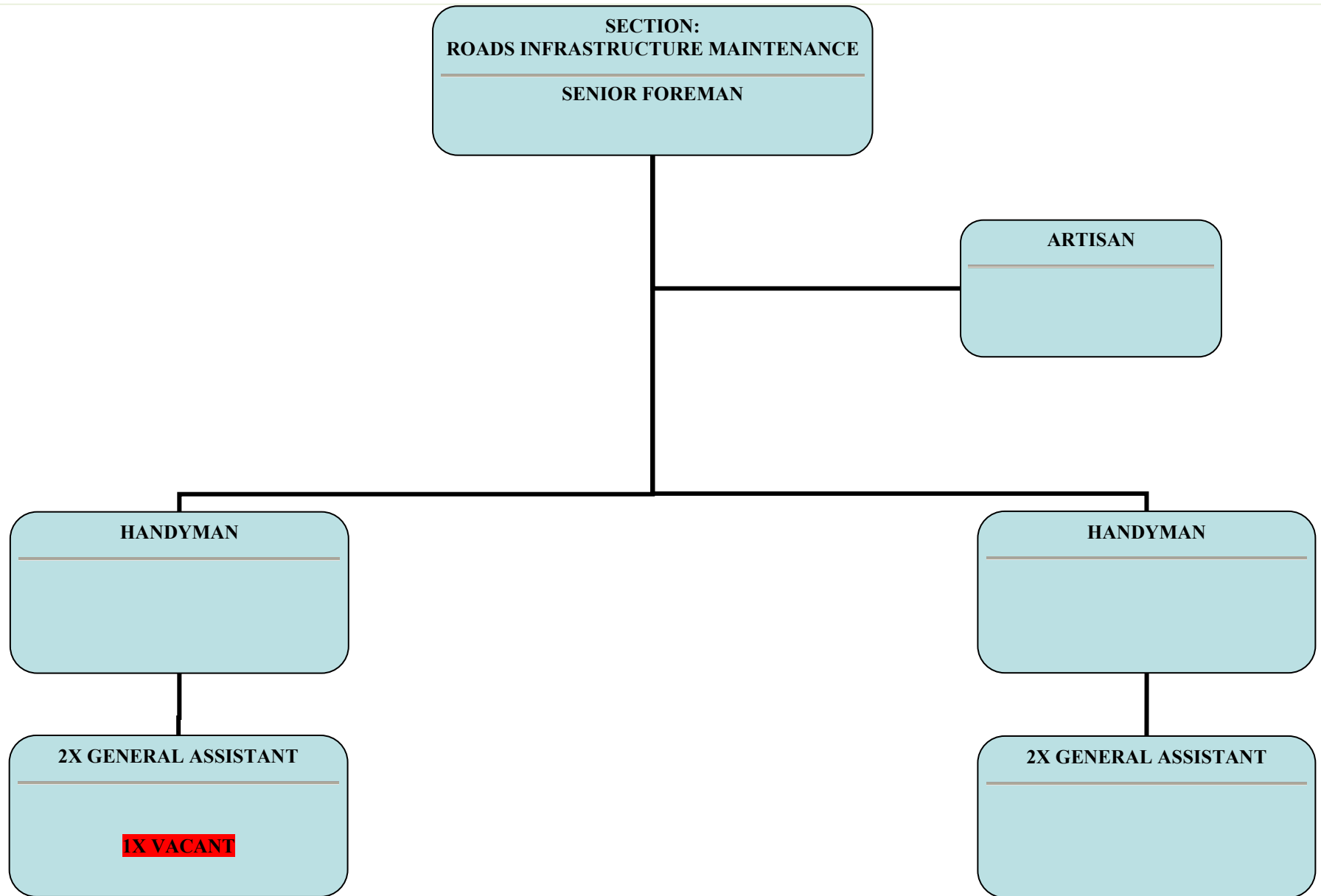
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



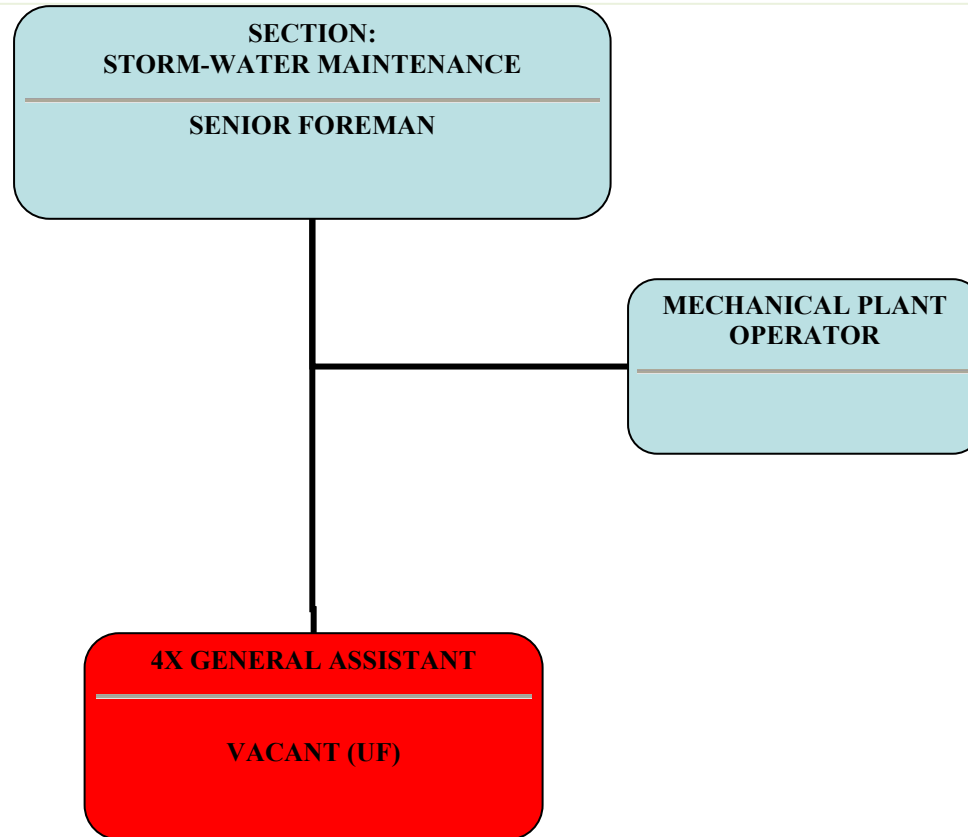
## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES

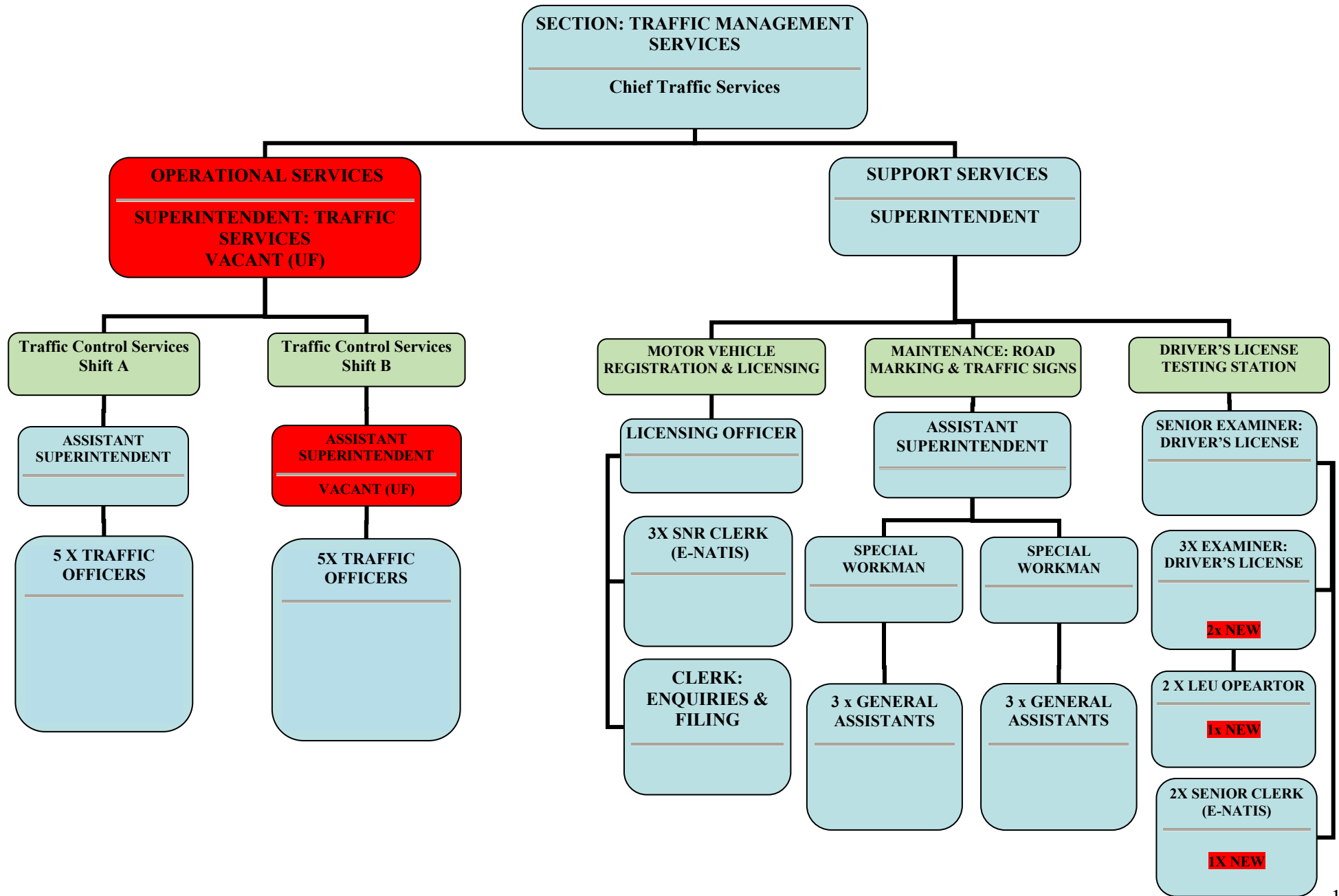


## FINAL REVISED STRUCTURE: ENGINEERING SERVICES



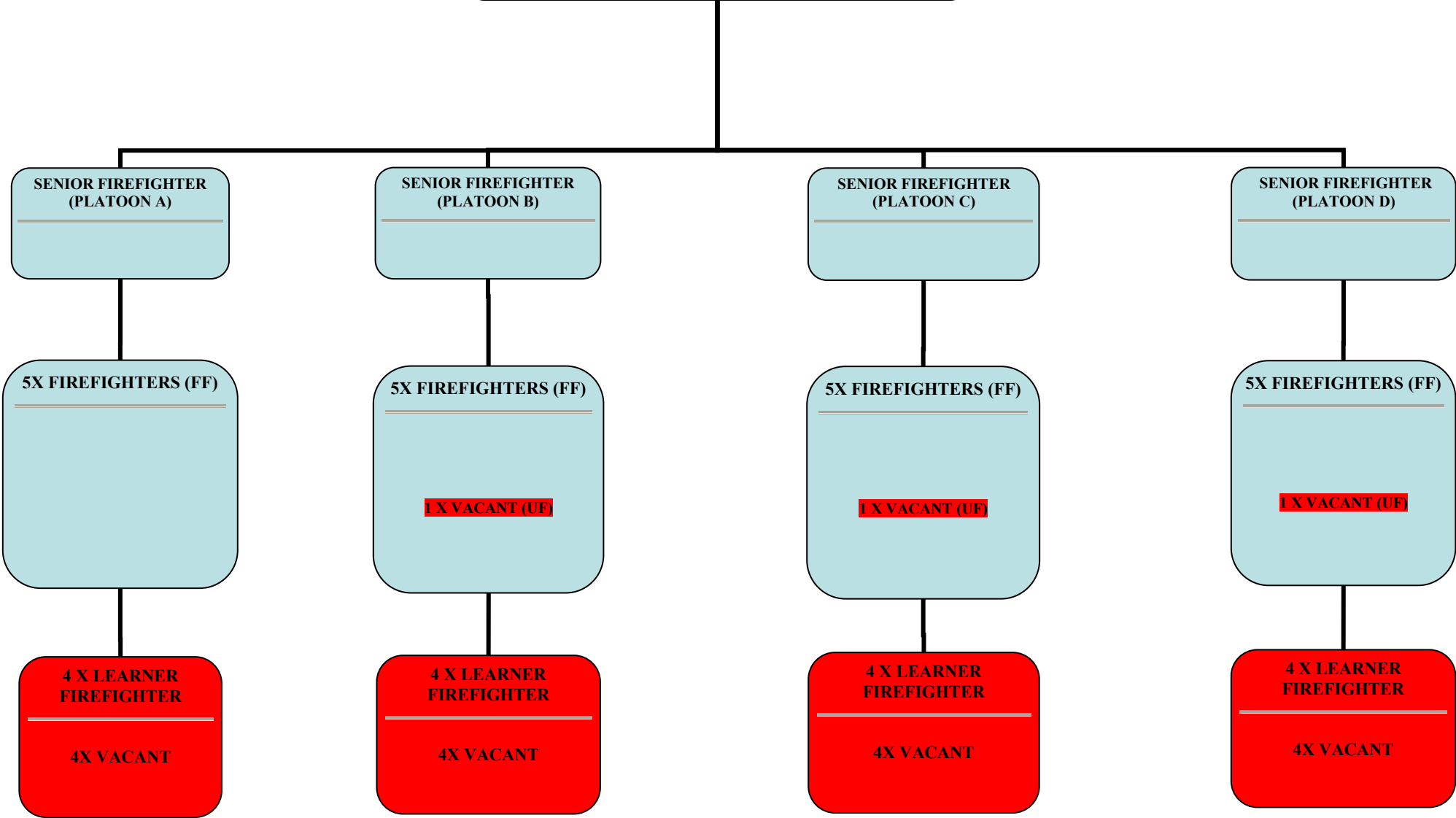
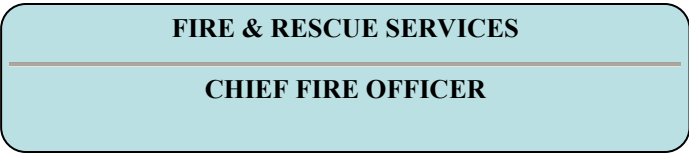


# FINAL AMENDED MICRO STRUCTURE: COMMUNITY SERVICES



**FINAL DRAFT: REVISED STRUCTURE: COMMUNITY SERVICES**

**Annexure D**



# **SECTION 2**

## **FINANCE**

## Section 2: Finance

ITEM C/2/84/11/22

### 1<sup>ST</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET – ROLL OVER BUDGET FOR 2022/2023 UNSPENT GRANTS

**Portfolio Comm:** Finance & Corporate Services  
**File Ref:** 9/1/3/4

**Demarcation:** All Wards  
**Delegation:** Council

**Attachment:** Annexure “A” – B Schedule  
Annexure “B” – Adjusted Capital Programmes

**Report from:** Acting Director: Financial Services

**Author:** Acting Director Financial Services

**Date** 5 December 2022

#### **Purpose of the report**

To account for the approved roll-overs from the 2021/2022 MTREF to the 2022/2023 MTREF as per Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

#### **Background/Discussion**

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, a municipality may revise an approved Annual Budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an Adjustments Budget in the Municipal Council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

#### **Executive Summary**

##### **Adjustment highlights**

Operating Budget:

The following adjustments were affected:

Revenue by Source

## Section 2: Finance

The following table reflects the approved 2022/2023 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the adjustments budget movements:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	2	159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	207 720	207 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720
Service charges - water revenue	2	93 277	93 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 047	87 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 272	53 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 272
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	35 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 870
Licences and permits		1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002
Agency services		2 414	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835
Other revenue	2	7 875	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R 832 632 262 for the 2022/2023 adjustments budget an increase of R 9 938 819.00. The following revenue sources were adjusted:

### Transfers and Subsidies (Operating)

Transfers and Subsidies (Operating) increases with R 9 938 819.00.

### Expenditure by Type

The following tables reflects the approved 2022/2023 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the increase/decrease:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		306 473	306 526	-	-	-	-	1 556	1 556	308 082
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944
Debt impairment		103 440	103 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400
Finance charges		10 739	10 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739
Bulk purchases - electricity		161 902	161 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902
Inventory Consumed		17 674	18 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184
Contracted services		91 004	89 628	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	99 439
Transfers and subsidies		4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750
Other expenditure		78 447	79 261	-	-	-	-	(4 784)	(4 784)	74 477
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>

## Section 2: Finance

The adjustments on the operating expenditure were mainly due to the following reasons:

### 1. Employee related costs

The increase in Employee Related Cost is a result of additional positions under Law Enforcement and ICT.

### 2. Contracted Services

Increased with R 9 811 048 this is mainly due to additional Housing expenditure (Planning Fees and Top Structure)

### 3. Other Expenditure

This reduction of R 4 780 000 is attributable to finance leases for the vehicles and ICT computer services

## 2022/2023 Capital Budget Adjustments

Full details of proposed amendment to the 2022/2023 capital budget are reflected in Table below

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	8 507	10 392
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32 103	32 103	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	38 633	45 356	38 998
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>35 685</b>	<b>35 685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>42 215</b>	<b>53 863</b>	<b>49 390</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	11 788	9 765	3 983
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		52 882	52 882	-	-	-	-	356	356	53 237	56 731	22 851
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>62 765</b>	<b>62 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>65 496</b>	<b>66 496</b>	<b>26 833</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

The capital budget increases with R 9 260 486 from R 98 450 000 to R 107 710 512.

The increases and decreases in the 2022/23 financial year, as reflected in the table above, are explained below.

### CRR amendments:

The CRR increased from R 18 513 000 to R 26 827 600. The increase is due to the Electrification projects in Ebenezer and Qolweni that will be re-imbursed through DMRE at a later stage. The procurement of fleet for public safety also needs to be included as this was not rolled over in the Annual Budget.

## Section 2: Finance

### Grants amendments:

The following roll-overs has been approved.

### MIG:

Roll-over of R 5 270 003,62 has been approved.

### RSEP:

Roll-over of R 434 782,61 has been approved.

### Adjustments to Budget Funding

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		35 048	35 048	-	-	-	-	527	527	35 575	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		6 030	6 030	-	-	-	-	435	435	6 465	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	41 078	41 078	-	-	-	-	962	962	42 040	30 519	31 073
Borrowing		38 843	38 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 843	42 550	20 142
Internally generated funds		18 529	18 529	-	-	-	-	8 299	8 299	26 828	47 291	25 008
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

Projects financed out of own funds increase by R 8 298 700 from the initial R 18 528 900 to R 26 827 600. Grants received from the National Government increase by R 527 003 from R 35 047 825 to R 35 574 828.

As can be seen on the Table B8, the adjustment budget is funded however the municipality needs to ensure it improves its reserves and working capital to ensure that non-cash items and provisions are cash backed

### Conclusion

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (excluding capital transfers) increased with R 9 938 819.00 from R 822 693 000 to R 832 632 262.

The Expenditure Adjustment Budget increases with R 6 582 594 from R 818 774 000 to R 825 356 624.

The overall budgeted surplus Increased with R 4 462 000 from R50 254 000 to R 54 717 000.

The capital budget increases with R 9 260 000 from R 98 450 000 to R 107 710 512.

## **Section 2: Finance**

### **Legal Requirements**

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 28. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

### **Financial Implications**

Financial implications are attached on the attached budget schedules as per Annexure A

### **RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003 Section 71 monthly budget statements. Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations (MBRR)

### **RECOMMENDED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

1. That the first annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023, be approved as follows:
  - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
  - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
  - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
  - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
  - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
  - vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
  - vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - viii. Table B9: Asset Management
  - ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
  - x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20
2. That the Departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be reviewed within directorates where applicable.
3. That the Adjustments Budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law.

### **RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

1. That the first annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023, be approved as follows:



## **Section 2: Finance**

- i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
  - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
  - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
  - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
  - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
  - vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
  - vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - viii. Table B9: Asset Management
  - ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
  - x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20
2. That the Departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be reviewed within directorates where applicable.
3. That the Adjustments Budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law.

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

**Click for Instructions!**

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:  
Lawrence Gqesha  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5971  
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za  
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC047 Bitou ▼

CFO Name: Felix Lötter

Tel: 044 501 3024 Fax:

E-Mail: flotter@bitou.co.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 09/12/2022

MTREF: 2022 ▼

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Information ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council	Vote 1	<b>Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1,1	Office of the Mayor	1,1 - Office of the Mayor
Vote 3 - Community Services	1,2	Office of the Deputy Mayor	1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1,3	Office of the Speaker	1,3 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 5 - Financial Services	1,4	Office of the Executive Council	1,4 - Office of the Executive Council
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning	1,5	Council General	1,5 - Council General
Vote 7 - Engineering Services	1,6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Office of the Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2,1	Municipal Manager; Executive Support	2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2,2	Internal Audit	2,2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2,3	Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance	2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance
	2,4	Governance and Compliance: IDP	2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP
	2,5	Governance and Compliance: Performance Management	2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management
	2,6	Program Management Office	2,6 - Program Management Office
	2,7	Office of the Political Office Bearers	2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers
	2,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	<b>Community Services</b>	
	3,1	Director; Executive Support	3,1 - Director; Executive Support
	3,2	Public Safety: Traffic Services	3,2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services
	3,3	Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security	3,3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security
	3,4	Public Safety: Fire, Rescue	3,4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue
	3,5	Public Safety: Disaster Management	3,5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management
	3,6	Library and Information Services	3,6 - Library and Information Services
	3,7	Integrated Waste Management	3,7 - Integrated Waste Management
	3,8	Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space	3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space
	3,9	Integrated Human Settlement: Housing	3,9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing
	3,10	Social Development	3,10 - Social Development
	Vote 4	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	4,1	Director; Executive Support	4,1 - Director; Executive Support
	4,2	Human Resources Management Services	4,2 - Human Resources Management Services
	4,3	Administration Services	4,3 - Administration Services
	4,4	Communications & Customer Relations Management	4,4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management
	4,5	Information & Communication Technology	4,5 - Information & Communication Technology
	4,6	Legal Services	4,6 - Legal Services
	4,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	5,1	Director; Executive Support	5,1 - Director; Executive Support
	5,2	Budget & Reporting	5,2 - Budget & Reporting
	5,3	Assets & Liability Management	5,3 - Assets & Liability Management
	5,4	AFS, Treasury and Accounting	5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting
	5,5	Revenue Services	5,5 - Revenue Services
	5,6	Expenditure	5,6 - Expenditure
	5,7	Supply Chain Management	5,7 - Supply Chain Management
	5,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	<b>Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>	
	6,1	Director; Executive Support	6,1 - Director; Executive Support
	6,2	Economic Development & Tourism	6,2 - Economic Development & Tourism
	6,3	Land Use Planning: Town Planning	6,3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning
	6,4	Land Use Planning: Environmental Management	6,4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management
	6,5	Land Use Planning: GIS	6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS
	6,6	Building Control	6,6 - Building Control
	6,7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6,10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	<b>Engineering Services</b>	
	7,1	Director; Executive Support	7,1 - Director; Executive Support
	7,2	Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control	7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control
	7,3	Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation	7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation
	7,4	Transport, Roads & Storm Water	7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water
	7,5	Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services	7,5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services
	7,6	Fleet Management	7,6 - Fleet Management
	7,7	Project Management Unit	7,7 - Project Management Unit
	7,8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7,10	[Name of sub-vote]	

**WC047 Bitou - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	WC047 Bitou
<b>Grade</b>	0
<b>Province</b>	WC WESTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	<a href="http://www.bitou.gov.za">www.bitou.gov.za</a>
<b>E-mail Address</b>	0

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Municipal Buildings
Street No. & Name	Sewell Street
City / Town	Plettenbergbay
Postal Code	6600
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	0
Fax number	0

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8504035263089
Title	Mr
Name	Claude Terblanche
Telephone number	044 501 3060
Cell number	078 340 5812
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cterblanche@plett.gov.za">cterblanche@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8403015202086
Title	Mr
Name	Clyde Windvogel
Telephone number	044 501 3065
Cell number	066 340 8797
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cwindvogel@plett.gov.za">cwindvogel@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	5907185026086
Title	Mr.
Name	Dave Swart
Telephone number	044 501 3002
Cell number	083 419 7533
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dswart@plett.gov.za">dswart@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	9607170197084
Title	Ms
Name	Colleen van Rooyen
Telephone number	044 501 3041
Cell number	066 202 4696
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za">cvanrooyen@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Mavis Busakwe
Telephone number	044 501 3480
Cell number	0604976125
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mbusakwe@plett.gov.za">mbusakwe@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Ziyanda Rala
Telephone number	044 501 3481
Cell number	0671887994
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:zrala@plett.gov.za">zrala@plett.gov.za</a>

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7709085318086
Title	Mr
Name	Mbulelo Memani
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	060 749 5845
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmemani@plett.gov.za">mmemani@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	8301310348085
Title	Miss
Name	Akhona
Telephone number	044 501 3172
Cell number	073 122 8364
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:anohloza@plett.gov.za">anohloza@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	F Lötter
Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:flotter@plett.gov.za">flotter@plett.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	8503060854085
Title	Miss
Name	Zikhona Ncera
Telephone number	044 501 3024
Cell number	0
Fax number	0
E-mail address	0

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	9004115175088
Title	Mr

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Miss

Name	Chris Payle	Name	Nolubabalo Ramotsamai
Telephone number	044 501 3315	Telephone number	044 501 3402
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Miss	Title	0
Name	Shenise Stuurman	Name	0
Telephone number	044 501 3353	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 09/12/2022

Description	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjus. 6 F	Total Adjus. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>A</b>	<b>1 A1</b>	<b>2 B</b>	<b>3 C</b>	<b>4 D</b>	<b>5 E</b>	<b>6 F</b>	<b>7 G</b>	<b>8 H</b>		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	159 956	159 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges	441 315	441 315	–	–	–	–	–	–	441 315	500 104	568 128
Investment revenue	4 600	4 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 600	5 176	5 756
Transfers recognised - operational	153 896	153 896	–	–	–	–	9 939	9 939	163 835	197 799	188 392
Other own revenue	62 926	62 926	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 926	66 391	70 608
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>	<b>936 611</b>	<b>1 008 235</b>
Employee costs	306 473	306 526	–	–	–	–	1 556	1 556	308 082	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors	6 944	6 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 944	7 239	7 539
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 400	37 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges	10 739	10 739	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 739	12 735	13 864
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	179 576	180 086	–	–	–	–	–	–	180 086	194 856	212 498
Transfers and grants	4 750	4 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure	272 892	272 329	–	–	–	–	5 027	5 027	277 355	316 875	302 007
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>3 356</b>	<b>3 356</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>56 543</b>	<b>105 215</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 335	46 335	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 106	47 441	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	41 078	41 078	–	–	–	–	962	962	42 040	30 519	31 073
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	38 843	38 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 843	42 550	20 142
Internally generated funds	18 529	18 529	–	–	–	–	8 299	8 299	26 828	47 291	25 008
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	272 028	272 028	–	–	–	–	–	–	272 028	351 199	506 343
Total non current assets	1 345 582	1 345 582	–	–	–	–	6 260	6 260	1 351 842	1 383 873	1 450 424
Total current liabilities	150 778	150 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	150 778	161 317	169 238
Total non current liabilities	226 140	226 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	226 140	250 506	237 365
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 246 952</b>	<b>1 323 249</b>	<b>1 550 164</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	120 049	120 049	–	–	–	–	11 045	11 045	131 094	193 654	217 929
Net cash from (used) investing	(98 450)	(98 450)	–	–	–	–	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)	(112 482)	(54 845)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21 828)	(21 828)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>110 234</b>	<b>110 234</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>1 784</b>	<b>1 784</b>	<b>112 019</b>	<b>173 855</b>	<b>321 303</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	113 234	113 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	113 234	176 855	324 303
Application of cash and investments	1 306 447	1 306 447	–	–	–	–	113 568	113 568	1 420 016	1 456 225	1 642 834
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(1 306 781)</b>	<b>(1 279 370)</b>	<b>(1 318 530)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	61 050	61 050	–	–	–	–	6 260	6 260	67 311	81 837	36 592
Depreciation	37 400	37 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 400	38 522	39 632
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	6 515	6 515	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 515	5 418	1 887
Repairs and Maintenance	50 447	49 797	–	–	–	–	–	–	49 797	57 560	55 831
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(28 216)	(28 216)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(28 216)	(31 060)	(33 428)
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 887	5 887	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 887	6 000	6 100
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	17	17	–	–	–	–	–	–	17	17	17
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Energy:	22	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	23	24
Refuse:	0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0

WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 09/12/2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		239 884	239 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 884	255 333	272 748
Executive and council		57 984	57 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 984	64 127	71 038
Finance and administration		181 901	181 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 901	191 206	201 710
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		66 900	66 900	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	76 711	94 134	70 767
Community and social services		12 109	12 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 109	11 844	12 639
Sport and recreation		123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	128	134
Public safety		39 193	39 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 193	40 918	42 759
Housing		15 475	15 475	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	25 286	41 244	15 234
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	628	628	7 539	5 791	6 171
Planning and development		6 752	6 752	-	-	-	-	628	628	7 380	5 656	6 036
Road transport		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	135	135
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		554 769	554 769	-	-	-	-	606	606	555 375	615 886	693 698
Energy sources		239 081	239 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 081	273 304	311 023
Water management		142 523	142 523	-	-	-	-	606	606	143 129	150 779	168 931
Waste water management		101 614	101 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 614	116 087	133 481
Waste management		71 552	71 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 552	75 716	80 262
<b>Other</b>		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	564	586
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	869 028	869 028	-	-	-	-	11 045	11 045	880 073	971 708	1 043 969
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		191 618	190 995	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	186 995	201 844	217 944
Executive and council		33 897	33 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 903	35 733	37 551
Finance and administration		152 040	151 411	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	147 411	160 175	174 203
Internal audit		5 681	5 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 681	5 937	6 189
<b>Community and public safety</b>		148 830	149 619	-	-	-	-	10 455	10 455	160 074	178 520	160 922
Community and social services		34 622	33 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 962	31 410	31 082
Sport and recreation		26 853	26 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 853	28 911	30 672
Public safety		69 843	69 753	-	-	-	-	644	644	70 397	68 675	75 009
Housing		17 512	19 051	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	28 862	49 524	24 160
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		77 489	77 543	-	-	-	-	128	128	77 671	75 724	77 339
Planning and development		42 495	42 549	-	-	-	-	128	128	42 677	40 313	42 266
Road transport		34 994	34 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 994	35 410	35 074
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		390 525	390 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 305	409 973	432 162
Energy sources		215 443	215 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 443	232 902	252 569
Water management		86 882	86 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 882	85 909	87 993
Waste water management		31 182	31 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 182	36 150	36 171
Waste management		57 018	56 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 798	55 013	55 430
<b>Other</b>		10 313	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	14 006	14 653
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	818 774	818 774	-	-	-	-	6 583	6 583	825 357	880 067	903 020
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		50 254	50 254	-	-	-	-	4 462	4 462	54 717	91 640	140 949



WC047 Bitou - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 09/12/2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		239 884	239 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 884	255 333	272 748
Executive and council		57 984	57 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 984	64 127	71 038
Mayor and Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		55 066	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	61 121	67 916
Finance and administration		181 901	181 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 901	191 206	201 710
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		180 869	180 869	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 869	190 158	200 617
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		680	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	680	680	707
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	368	386
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		66 900	66 900	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	76 711	94 134	70 767
Community and social services		12 109	12 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 109	11 844	12 639
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	61	64
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		171	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	172	173
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		11 879	11 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 879	11 610	12 402
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	128	134
Beaches and Jetties		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	127	133
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public safety		39 193	39 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 193	40 918	42 759
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		38 913	38 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 913	40 625	42 454
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		15 475	15 475	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	25 286	41 244	15 234
Housing		15 475	15 475	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	25 286	41 244	15 234
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 911	6 911	-	-	-	-	628	628	7 539	5 791	6 171
Planning and development		6 752	6 752	-	-	-	-	628	628	7 380	5 656	6 036
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		4 202	4 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 202	4 387	4 584
Project Management Unit		2 531	2 531	-	-	-	-	128	128	2 659	1 260	1 433
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	135	135
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	135	135
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>554 769</b>	<b>554 769</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>606</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>555 375</b>	<b>615 886</b>	<b>693 698</b>	
Energy sources		239 081	239 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 081	273 304	311 023	
Electricity		239 081	239 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 081	273 304	311 023	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		142 523	142 523	-	-	-	-	<b>606</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>143 129</b>	<b>150 779</b>	<b>168 931</b>	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		142 523	142 523	-	-	-	-	<b>606</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>143 129</b>	<b>150 779</b>	<b>168 931</b>	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		101 614	101 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 614	116 087	133 481	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		101 614	101 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 614	116 087	133 481	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		71 552	71 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 552	75 716	80 262	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		71 552	71 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 552	75 716	80 262	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>		<b>564</b>	<b>564</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>564</b>	<b>564</b>	<b>586</b>	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		564	564	-	-	-	-	-	-	564	564	586	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>869 028</b>	<b>869 028</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11 045</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>880 073</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>191 618</b>	<b>190 995</b>	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	186 995	201 844	217 944	
Executive and council		33 897	33 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 903	35 733	37 551	
Mayor and Council		9 273	9 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 273	9 599	10 206	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		24 624	24 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 630	26 134	27 346	
Finance and administration		152 040	151 411	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	147 411	160 175	174 203	
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 522	2 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 522	4 421	3 064	
Asset Management		1 031	1 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 031	1 572	1 686	
Finance		57 256	57 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 256	59 619	62 843	
Fleet Management		12 491	12 491	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	8 491	12 984	13 408	
Human Resources		21 658	21 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 658	23 487	26 696	
Information Technology		20 442	20 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	21 058	22 348	
Legal Services		7 949	7 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 949	8 308	8 682	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		7 358	7 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 358	6 792	7 239	
Property Services		9 166	8 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 596	9 414	10 563	
Risk Management		4 084	4 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 024	4 086	4 292	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		7 575	7 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 575	7 900	8 174	
Valuation Service		509	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	535	5 210	
Internal audit		5 681	5 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 681	5 937	6 189	
Governance Function		5 681	5 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 681	5 937	6 189	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>148 830</b>	<b>149 619</b>	-	-	-	-	10 455	10 455	160 074	178 520	160 922	
Community and social services		34 622	33 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 962	31 410	31 082	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 449	2 539	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 539	2 517	2 666	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		11 919	11 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 919	9 311	9 016	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		2 113	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 363	2 487	2 831	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		18 142	18 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 142	17 095	16 568	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		26 853	26 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 853	28 911	30 672	
Beaches and Jetties		13 064	13 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 064	14 308	15 361	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		12 745	12 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 745	13 492	14 093	
Recreational Facilities		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	132	192	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		932	932	-	-	-	-	-	-	932	978	1 026	
Public safety		69 843	69 753	-	-	-	-	644	644	70 397	68 675	75 009	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		24 276	24 276	-	-	-	-	644	644	24 920	23 301	25 430	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		22 760	22 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 670	23 519	26 484	
Licensing and Control of Animals		22 159	22 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 159	21 289	22 374	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		648	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	567	721	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		17 512	19 051	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	28 862	49 524	24 160	
Housing		17 512	19 051	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	28 862	49 524	24 160	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>77 489</b>	<b>77 543</b>	-	-	-	-	128	128	77 671	75 724	77 339	
Planning and development		42 495	42 549	-	-	-	-	128	128	42 677	40 313	42 266	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		7 694	7 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 748	7 991	8 269	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		5 318	5 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 318	5 578	5 856	
Economic Development/Planning		9 019	9 019	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 019	5 561	5 911	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		12 777	12 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 777	12 863	13 446	
Project Management Unit		7 686	7 686	-	-	-	-	128	128	7 814	8 321	8 784	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		34 994	34 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 994	35 410	35 074	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		34 994	34 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 994	35 410	35 074	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		390 525	390 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	390 305	409 973	432 162	
Energy sources		215 443	215 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 443	232 902	252 569	
Electricity		215 443	215 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 443	232 902	252 569	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		86 882	86 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 882	85 909	87 993	
Water Treatment		19 265	19 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 265	20 022	25 788	
Water Distribution		67 616	67 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 616	65 888	62 204	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		31 182	31 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 182	36 150	36 171	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		30 827	30 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 827	34 325	35 391	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		355	355	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	1 825	780	
Waste management		57 018	56 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 798	55 013	55 430	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		57 018	56 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 798	55 013	55 430	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		10 313	10 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 313	14 006	14 653	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		4 530	4 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 530	4 413	4 687	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		5 782	5 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 782	9 592	9 966	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	818 774	818 774	-	-	-	-	6 583	6 583	825 357	880 067	903 020	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		50 254	50 254	-	-	-	-	4 462	4 462	54 717	91 640	140 949	

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 09/12/2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		55 066	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	61 121	67 916
Vote 3 - Community Services		139 714	139 714	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	149 525	171 112	152 341
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		181 221	181 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 221	190 526	201 003
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		4 202	4 202	-	-	-	-	500	500	4 702	4 387	4 584
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		485 908	485 908	-	-	-	-	734	734	486 642	541 555	615 003
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>869 028</b>	<b>869 028</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>11 045</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>880 073</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		9 773	9 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 773	10 119	10 746
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		30 026	30 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 026	31 477	32 878
Vote 3 - Community Services		228 348	228 348	-	-	-	-	10 455	10 455	238 802	260 123	244 900
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		68 794	68 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 794	73 440	77 843
Vote 5 - Financial Services		66 371	66 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 371	69 625	77 912
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		24 488	24 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 488	21 201	22 220
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		390 974	390 974	-	-	-	-	(3 872)	(3 872)	387 102	414 082	436 521
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 09/12/2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918	3 006	3 122
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	468
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	468
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		730	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	730	752	781
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	451	468
1,5 - Council General		875	875	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	902	937
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		55 066	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	61 121	67 916
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		55 066	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066	61 121	67 916
2,2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		139 714	139 714	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	149 525	171 112	152 341
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		38 913	38 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 913	40 625	42 454
3,3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	293	306
3,5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - Library and Information Services		11 879	11 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 879	11 610	12 402
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		71 552	71 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 552	75 716	80 262
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Ceme		1 597	1 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 597	1 606	1 665
3,9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		15 475	15 475	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	25 286	41 244	15 234
3,10 - Social Development		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19	19
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - Administration Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		181 221	181 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 221	190 526	201 003
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	5 176	5 756
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		1 721	1 721	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 721	1 771	1 771
5,3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - Revenue Services		174 548	174 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 548	183 211	193 091
5,6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		352	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	352	368	386
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		4 202	4 202	-	-	-	-	500	500	4 702	4 387	4 584
6,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-
6,3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		698	698	-	-	-	-	-	-	698	729	762
6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,6 - Building Control		3 503	3 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 503	3 657	3 822
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		485 908	485 908	-	-	-	-	734	734	486 642	541 555	615 003
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		244 137	244 137	-	-	-	-	606	606	244 743	266 866	302 412
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	135	135
7,5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		239 081	239 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	239 081	273 304	311 023
7,6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,7 - Project Management Unit		2 531	2 531	-	-	-	-	128	128	2 659	1 250	1 433
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	869 028	869 028	-	-	-	-	11 045	11 045	880 073	971 708	1 043 969
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council		9 773	9 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 773	10 119	10 746
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 603	1 754
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		1 322	1 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	1 380	1 444

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		1 974	1 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 974	1 991	2 047
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		1 476	1 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 476	1 722	1 812
1,5 - Council General		3 500	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 422	3 689
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		<b>30 026</b>	<b>30 026</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 026	<b>31 477</b>	<b>32 878</b>
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		3 324	3 330	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 330	3 375	3 482
2,2 - Internal Audit		5 681	5 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 681	5 937	6 189
2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & Compliance		4 084	4 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 024	4 086	4 292
2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		2 402	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 456	2 527	2 628
2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Management		2 601	2 601	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 601	2 687	2 777
2,6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		11 934	11 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 934	12 865	13 510
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		<b>228 348</b>	<b>228 348</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10 455</b>	10 455	238 802	<b>260 123</b>	<b>244 900</b>
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		3 944	3 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 944	2 962	3 012
3,2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		28 588	28 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 588	31 448	33 060
3,3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		26 667	26 667	-	-	-	-	644	644	27 311	25 808	28 066
3,4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		22 483	21 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 643	23 498	26 680
3,5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - Library and Information Services		18 142	18 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 142	17 095	16 568
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		57 018	56 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 798	55 013	55 430
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Parks & Open Space Maintenance; Ceme		50 972	50 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 492	51 604	54 591
3,9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		17 577	19 116	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	28 927	49 594	24 240
3,10 - Social Development		2 958	2 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 958	3 101	3 253
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>68 794</b>	<b>68 794</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 794	<b>73 440</b>	<b>77 843</b>
4,1 - Director; Executive Support		1 959	1 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 959	3 552	2 146
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		22 108	22 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 108	24 229	27 482
4,3 - Administration Services		8 979	8 979	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 979	9 500	9 946
4,4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		7 358	7 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 358	6 792	7 239
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		20 442	20 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 442	21 058	22 348
4,6 - Legal Services		7 949	7 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 949	8 308	8 682
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		<b>66 371</b>	<b>66 371</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 371	<b>69 625</b>	<b>77 912</b>
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		4 109	4 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 109	4 439	4 872

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		16 554	16 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 554	18 139	19 266
5,3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - Revenue Services		32 094	32 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 094	32 820	39 045
5,6 - Expenditure		5 959	5 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 959	6 246	6 475
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		7 655	7 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 655	7 980	8 254
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		<b>24 488</b>	<b>24 488</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 488	<b>21 201</b>	<b>22 220</b>
6,1 - Director; Executive Support		2 677	2 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 677	2 762	2 848
6,2 - Economic Development & Tourism		9 016	9 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 016	5 557	5 907
6,3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		8 388	8 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 388	8 298	8 680
6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	15
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4
6,6 - Building Control		4 374	4 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 374	4 549	4 766
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>390 974</b>	<b>390 974</b>	-	-	-	-	(3 872)	(3 872)	387 102	<b>414 082</b>	<b>436 521</b>
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		4 384	4 384	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 384	4 596	4 818
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		113 108	113 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 108	115 525	118 399
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		4 956	4 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 956	6 534	5 764
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		34 994	34 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 994	35 410	35 074
7,5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		213 479	213 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	213 479	230 844	250 411
7,6 - Fleet Management		12 491	12 491	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	8 491	12 984	13 408
7,7 - Project Management Unit		7 562	7 562	-	-	-	-	128	128	7 689	8 190	8 647
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	818 774	818 774	-	-	-	-	6 583	6 583	825 357	880 067	903 020
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	50 254	50 254	-	-	-	-	4 462	4 462	54 717	91 640	140 949

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	207 720	207 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720	237 855	272 381
Service charges - water revenue	2	93 277	93 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277	106 886	122 480
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 047	87 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047	99 747	115 135
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 272	53 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 272	55 616	58 132
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193	1 236	1 291
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572	16 184	18 018
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	35 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 870	37 423	39 108
Licences and permits		1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002	1 046	1 094
Agency services		2 414	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835	197 799	188 392
Other revenue	2	7 875	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875	7 981	8 464
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>	<b>936 611</b>	<b>1 008 235</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		306 473	306 526	-	-	-	-	1 556	1 556	308 082	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944	7 239	7 539
Debt impairment		103 440	103 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 440	107 996	108 615
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges		10 739	10 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739	12 735	13 864
Bulk purchases - electricity		161 902	161 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902	177 445	194 480
Inventory Consumed		17 674	18 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184	17 411	18 019
Contracted services		91 004	89 628	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	99 439	127 734	104 907
Transfers and subsidies		4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure		78 447	79 261	-	-	-	-	(4 784)	(4 784)	74 477	81 144	88 485
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 356</b>	<b>3 356</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>56 543</b>	<b>105 215</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 335	46 335	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 106	47 441	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget
A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	8 507	10 392
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32 103	32 103	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	38 633	45 356	38 998
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	35 685	35 685	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	42 215	53 863	49 390
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	11 788	9 765	3 983
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		52 882	52 882	-	-	-	-	356	356	53 237	56 731	22 851
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 765	62 765	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 730	65 496	66 496	26 833
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		98 450	98 450	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	107 711	120 360	76 224
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		3 835	3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	2 100	1 883
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 835	3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	2 100	1 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8 204	8 204	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	10 144	7 472	8 609
Community and social services		3 930	3 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 930	2 900	6 308
Sport and recreation		3 794	3 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 794	4 522	2 252
Public safety		480	480	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	2 420	50	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		10 790	10 790	-	-	-	-	606	606	11 396	9 470	5 320
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Road transport		10 790	10 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	10 961	9 470	5 320
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		75 621	75 621	-	-	-	-	6 714	6 714	82 335	101 318	60 412
Energy sources		21 116	21 116	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	27 475	42 241	21 006
Water management		40 579	40 579	-	-	-	-	356	356	40 935	26 127	12 331
Waste water management		12 400	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 400	24 150	23 092
Waste management		1 526	1 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	8 800	3 983
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	98 450	98 450	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	107 711	120 360	76 224
Funded by:												
National Government		35 048	35 048	-	-	-	-	527	527	35 575	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		6 030	6 030	-	-	-	-	435	435	6 465	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	41 078	41 078	-	-	-	-	962	962	42 040	30 519	31 073
Borrowing		38 843	38 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 843	42 550	20 142
Internally generated funds		18 529	18 529	-	-	-	-	8 299	8 299	26 828	47 291	25 008
Total Capital Funding		98 450	98 450	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	107 711	120 360	76 224

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 09/12/2022

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,4 - Office of the Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,5 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Managem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	8 507	10 392
3,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	50	50
3,4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6 - Library and Information Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,7 - Integrated Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Pa		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	8 457	10 342
3,9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,10 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
4,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,3 - Administration Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5 - Information & Communication Technology		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
4,6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
5,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,2 - Budget & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,5 - Revenue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,7 - Supply Chain Management		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,3 - Land Use Planning:Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,4 - Land Use Planning:Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,6 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		32 103	32 103	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	38 633	45 356	38 998
7,1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		11 600	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 600	13 400	28 077
7,3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		7 790	7 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	7 961	9 470	5 320
7,5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		12 613	12 613	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	18 972	22 387	5 501
7,6 - Fleet Management		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
7,7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		35 685	35 685	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	42 215	53 863	49 390
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1 - Office of the Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2 - Office of the Deputy Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3 - Office of the Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
1.4 - Office of the Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Governance and Compliance: Risk Management & C		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Governance and Compliance: IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance and Compliance: Performance Managem		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Program Management Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Office of the Political Office Bearers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Community Services</b>		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	11 788	9 765	3 983
3.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Public Safety: Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Public Safety: Law Enforcement & Security		340	340	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	2 280	-	-
3.4 - Public Safety: Fire, Rescue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Public Safety: Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Library and Information Services		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
3.7 - Integrated Waste Management		1 526	1 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	8 800	3 983
3.8 - Facilities Management & Maintenance: Manager; Pa		7 952	7 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 952	965	-
3.9 - Integrated Human Settlement: Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Services</b>		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
4.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Administration Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Communications & Customer Relations Management		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
4.5 - Information & Communication Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Budget & Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Assets & Liability Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - AFS, Treasury and Accounting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Revenue Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Economic Development &amp; Planning</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
6.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Economic Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
6.3 - Land Use Planning: Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Land Use Planning: Environmental Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Land Use Planning: GIS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		52 882	52 882	-	-	-	-	356	356	53 237	56 731	22 851
7.1 - Director; Executive Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Water Services: Purification, Demand & Loss Control		41 379	41 379	-	-	-	-	356	356	41 735	36 877	7 347
7.3 - Water Services: Water and Waste Water Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Transport, Roads & Storm Water		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
7.5 - Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Services		8 503	8 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 503	19 854	15 504
7.6 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		62 765	62 765	-	-	-	-	2 730	2 730	65 496	66 496	26 833
Total Capital Expenditure		98 450	98 450	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	107 711	120 360	76 224

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		27 525	27 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 525	29 258	156 109
Call investment deposits	1	85 710	85 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 710	147 597	168 194
Consumer debtors	1	112 671	112 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 671	130 459	136 851
Other debtors		29 921	29 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 921	27 683	28 987
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		16 201	16 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 201	16 201	16 201
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>272 028</b>	<b>272 028</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>272 028</b>	<b>351 199</b>	<b>506 343</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		25 663	25 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 663	25 663	25 663
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 319 883	1 319 883	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	1 326 144	1 358 175	1 424 726
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Other non-current assets		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 345 582</b>	<b>1 345 582</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 351 842</b>	<b>1 383 873</b>	<b>1 450 424</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 617 610</b>	<b>1 617 610</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 623 871</b>	<b>1 735 072</b>	<b>1 956 767</b>

<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(328)	(328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	(328)
Consumer deposits		9 948	9 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 948	10 416	10 926
Trade and other payables		91 269	91 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 269	95 065	99 723
Provisions		49 889	49 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 889	56 164	58 916
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>150 778</b>	<b>150 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>150 778</b>	<b>161 317</b>	<b>169 238</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	104 142	104 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 142	104 663	68 588
Provisions	1	121 998	121 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 998	145 843	168 777
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>226 140</b>	<b>226 140</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>226 140</b>	<b>250 506</b>	<b>237 365</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>376 918</b>	<b>376 918</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>376 918</b>	<b>411 823</b>	<b>406 603</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	<b>1 246 952</b>	<b>1 323 249</b>	<b>1 550 164</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 114 615	1 114 615	-	-	-	-	6 260	113 568	1 120 875	1 189 200	1 409 547
Reserves		126 077	126 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 077	134 049	140 617
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 246 952</b>	<b>1 323 249</b>	<b>1 550 164</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		159 956	159 956	–	–	–	–	–	–	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges		375 118	375 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	375 118	425 088	482 909
Other revenue		38 050	38 050	–	–	–	–	–	–	38 050	39 344	41 111
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	153 896	153 896	–	–	–	–	9 939	9 939	163 835	197 799	188 392
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 335	46 335	–	–	–	–	1 106	1 106	47 441	35 097	35 734
Interest		4 600	4 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 600	5 176	5 756
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(644 455)	(644 455)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(644 455)	(669 046)	(704 056)
Finance charges		(8 700)	(8 700)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(8 700)	(6 595)	(6 918)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 750)	(4 750)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 750)	(350)	(350)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		120 049	120 049	–	–	–	–	11 045	11 045	131 094	193 654	217 929
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(98 450)	(98 450)	–	–	–	–	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)	(112 482)	(54 845)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(98 450)	(98 450)	–	–	–	–	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)	(112 482)	(54 845)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(21 828)	(21 828)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(21 828)	(21 828)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 828)	(17 552)	(15 635)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD												
		(229)	(229)	–	–	–	–	1 784	1 784	1 555	63 621	147 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	110 464	110 464	–	–	–	–	–	–	110 464	110 234	173 855
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	110 234	110 234	–	–	–	–	1 784	1 784	112 019	173 855	321 303

WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	110 234	110 234	–	–	–	–	1 784	1 784	112 019	173 855	321 303
Other current investments > 90 days		3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	(1 784)	(1 784)	1 216	3 000	3 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>113 234</b>	<b>113 234</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>113 234</b>	<b>176 855</b>	<b>324 303</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(79 090)	(79 090)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(79 090)	(90 478)	(94 568)
Other provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		1 385 538	1 385 538	–	–	–	–	113 568	113 568	1 499 106	1 546 703	1 737 402
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1 306 447</b>	<b>1 306 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 420 016</b>	<b>1 456 225</b>	<b>1 642 834</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(1 306 781)</b>	<b>(1 279 370)</b>	<b>(1 318 530)</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>													
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	57 506	57 506	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	66 767	65 325	43 988	
Roads Infrastructure		2 790	2 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	2 961	300	320	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		11 051	11 051	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	17 410	25 414	15 672	
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 584	27 584	-	-	-	-	356	356	27 940	15 725	10 831	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	3 983	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		41 425	41 425	-	-	-	-	6 886	6 886	48 311	53 239	33 805	
Community Facilities		30	30	-	-	-	-	435	435	465	1 000	500	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		30	30	-	-	-	-	435	435	465	1 000	500	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		2 204	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	2 204	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	2 500	1 500	
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	500	300	
Machinery and Equipment		8 437	8 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 437	7 486	7 883	
Transport Assets		1 385	1 385	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	3 325	600	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	6 515	6 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 515	5 418	1 887	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 215	2 218	1 362	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 000	500	
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 000	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 315	6 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 315	5 218	1 862	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2a	34 429	34 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 429	49 617	30 349	
Roads Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	6 170	3 000	
Storm water Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Electrical Infrastructure		6 350	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350	11 709	772	
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 045	12 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 045	7 402	1 000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	12 379	11 060	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 395	29 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 395	42 660	20 832	
Community Facilities		3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	200	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	4 757	7 734	
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 338	4 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 338	4 957	7 734	
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	2 000	1 783	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other Assets</b>	6	696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	2 000	1 783	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjus. 12	Total Adjus. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		3 790	3 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	3 961	6 470	3 320
Storm water Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Electrical Infrastructure		18 616	18 616	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	24 975	39 341	17 806
Water Supply Infrastructure		42 529	42 529	-	-	-	-	356	356	42 885	24 127	12 331
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 200	7 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200	17 379	14 060
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	3 983
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>77 135</b>	<b>77 135</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 886</b>	<b>6 886</b>	<b>84 021</b>	<b>101 117</b>	<b>56 499</b>
Community Facilities		3 930	3 930	-	-	-	-	435	435	4 365	1 400	525
Sport and Recreation Facilities		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	4 757	7 734
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>4 368</b>	<b>4 368</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>435</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>4 803</b>	<b>6 157</b>	<b>8 259</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	2 000	1 783
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2 900</b>	<b>2 900</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 900</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>1 783</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 150	4 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 150	2 500	1 500
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	500	300
Machinery and Equipment		8 437	8 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 437	7 486	7 883
Transport Assets		1 385	1 385	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	3 325	600	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 098	1 098	-	-	-	-	171	171	1 269	2 649	(1 705)
Storm water Infrastructure		(273)	(273)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(273)	(282)	(285)
Electrical Infrastructure		13 336	13 336	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	19 694	33 632	13 265
Water Supply Infrastructure		38 097	38 097	-	-	-	-	(2 644)	(2 644)	35 452	19 940	6 833
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 602	6 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 602	16 848	13 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(903)	(903)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(903)	6 070	(958)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(161)	(161)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(161)	(166)	(170)
Infrastructure		57 795	57 795	-	-	-	-	3 886	3 886	61 681	78 691	30 370
Community Assets		2 327	2 327	-	-	-	-	435	435	2 761	5 236	9 440
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1 285	1 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(4 041)	(4 041)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 041)	(6 704)	(6 877)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(469)	(469)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(469)	(560)	(577)
Machinery and Equipment		7 554	7 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 554	6 825	6 833
Transport Assets		(2 118)	(2 118)	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	(178)	(2 936)	(3 642)
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>61 050</b>	<b>61 050</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>67 311</b>	<b>81 837</b>	<b>36 592</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400	38 522	39 632
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>50 447</b>	<b>49 797</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>49 797</b>	<b>57 560</b>	<b>55 831</b>
Roads Infrastructure		10 688	10 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 688	13 000	11 519
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 125	3 106	2 901
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 240	4 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 240	5 186	6 659
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 946	1 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 946	4 085	2 308
Solid Waste Infrastructure		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	169
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		20 148	20 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 148	25 536	23 556
Community Facilities		3 541	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	3 174	3 647
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	320	-
Community Assets		3 641	3 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 141	3 494	3 647
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 509	8 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	9 127	7 898
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>9 509</b>	<b>8 940</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>8 940</b>	<b>9 127</b>	<b>7 898</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 234	7 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 234	7 740	8 282
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>7 234</b>	<b>7 234</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 234</b>	<b>7 740</b>	<b>8 282</b>
Computer Equipment		221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	233	246
Furniture and Office Equipment		238	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	188	287
Machinery and Equipment		1 137	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 374	1 386
Transport Assets		8 318	8 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 538	9 868	10 529
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	6	<b>87 847</b>	<b>87 197</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>87 197</b>	<b>96 082</b>	<b>95 463</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		12047	12047						-	12	12047	12047
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3609	3609						-	4	3609	3609
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1407	1407						-	1	1407	1407
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	17063	17063						-	17	17063	17063
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								-	-		
No water supply									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	17	17
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	34	34
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15192	15192						-	15 192	15192	15192
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		396	396						-	396	396	396
Chemical toilet		49	49						-	49	49	49
Pit toilet (ventilated)		35	35						-	35	35	35
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		15 672	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		29	29						-	29	29	29
No toilet provisions		52	52						-	52	52	52
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	15 753	15 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		21679	21679						-	21 679	22810,6438	24001,35941
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		21 679	21 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 679	21 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		16645	16645						-	16 645	16645	16645
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 645	16 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump		260	260						-	260	260	260
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16 905	16 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	16 905
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11145400	11145400						-	11 145 400	12771513	13800000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4581361	4581361						-	4 581 361	5249782	6015726
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12488806	12488806						-	12 488 806	13038314	13611999
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 145)	(11 145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 145)	(12 772)	(13 800)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(4 581)	(4 581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 581)	(5 250)	(6 016)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(12 489)	(12 489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 489)	(13 038)	(13 612)
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		(28 216)	(28 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 216)	(31 060)	(33 428)
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		5 887	5 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887	6 000	6 100
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	5 887	5 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887	6 000	6 100

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		165 843	165 843	–	–	–	–	–	–	165 843	173 141	181 451
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(5 887)	(5 887)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 887)	(6 000)	(6 100)
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>159 956</b>	<b>159 956</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>159 956</b>	<b>167 141</b>	<b>175 351</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		212 301	212 301	–	–	–	–	–	–	212 301	243 105	278 397
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(4 581)	(4 581)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 581)	(5 250)	(6 016)
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>207 720</b>	<b>207 720</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>207 720</b>	<b>237 855</b>	<b>272 381</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		93 277	93 277	–	–	–	–	–	–	93 277	106 886	122 480
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>93 277</b>	<b>93 277</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>93 277</b>	<b>106 886</b>	<b>122 480</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		98 192	98 192	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 192	112 518	128 935
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 145)	(11 145)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(11 145)	(12 772)	(13 800)
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>87 047</b>	<b>87 047</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>87 047</b>	<b>99 747</b>	<b>115 135</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		65 573	65 573	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 573	68 459	71 539
Total landfill revenue		188	188	–	–	–	–	–	–	188	196	205
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		(12 489)	(12 489)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 489)	(13 038)	(13 612)
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>53 272</b>	<b>53 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>53 272</b>	<b>55 616</b>	<b>58 132</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		7 875	7 875	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 875	7 981	8 464
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		1 905	1 905	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 905	1 792	1 998
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		5 970	5 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 970	6 190	6 466
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>7 875</b>	<b>7 981</b>	<b>8 464</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		181 168	180 730	–	–	–	–	608	608	181 339	178 364	188 558
Pension and UIF Contributions		29 419	29 419	–	–	–	–	190	190	29 610	30 844	32 138
Medical Aid Contributions		20 010	20 010	–	–	–	–	207	207	20 217	20 866	21 088
Overtime		–	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	–	–
Performance Bonus		13 402	13 402	–	–	–	–	111	111	13 513	14 064	14 270
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11 830	11 883	–	–	–	–	8	8	11 891	12 497	13 022
Cellphone Allowance		1 861	1 861	–	–	–	–	42	42	1 903	1 958	2 052
Housing Allowances		1 501	1 501	–	–	–	–	(9)	(9)	1 491	1 553	1 585
Other benefits and allowances		21 377	21 775	–	–	–	–	87	87	21 861	22 110	25 850
Payments in lieu of leave		5 155	5 155	–	–	–	–	15	15	5 170	5 405	5 666
Long service awards		962	962	–	–	–	–	–	–	962	1 006	1 051
Post-retirement benefit obligations		19 787	19 787	–	–	–	–	297	297	20 084	20 824	21 848
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>306 473</b>	<b>306 526</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>308 082</b>	<b>309 490</b>	<b>327 129</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>306 473</b>	<b>306 526</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>308 082</b>	<b>309 490</b>	<b>327 129</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		37 400	37 400	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 400	38 522	39 632
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>37 400</b>	<b>37 400</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>37 400</b>	<b>38 522</b>	<b>39 632</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		161 902	161 902	–	–	–	–	–	–	161 902	177 445	194 480
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>161 902</b>	<b>161 902</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>161 902</b>	<b>177 445</b>	<b>194 480</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		4 750	4 750	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 750	350	350
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>4 750</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 750</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>350</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		27 089	26 449	–	–	–	–	–	–	26 449	28 547	27 561
Consultants and Professional Services		18 766	18 970	–	–	–	–	9 811	9 811	28 781	15 685	19 563
Contractors		45 150	44 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 209	83 503	57 783
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>91 004</b>	<b>89 628</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 811</b>	<b>9 811</b>	<b>99 439</b>	<b>127 734</b>	<b>104 907</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		2 053	2 053	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 053	2 236	2 360

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	1 000	5 500	6 000
Other Expenditure		71 394	72 208	-	-	-	-	(784)	(784)	71 423	73 408	80 125
<b>Total Other Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>78 447</b>	<b>79 261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 784)</b>	<b>(4 784)</b>	<b>74 477</b>	<b>81 144</b>	<b>88 485</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		114 109	114 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 109	154 664	175 607
Other current investments		(28 399)	(28 399)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 399)	(7 067)	(7 413)
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	1	85 710	85 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 710	147 597	168 194
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		456 099	456 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 099	473 887	497 107
Less: provision for debt impairment		(343 428)	(343 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(343 428)	(343 428)	(360 256)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	112 671	112 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 671	130 459	136 851
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(300 078)	(300 078)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(300 078)	(300 078)	(314 782)
Contributions to the provision		(103 350)	(103 350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(103 350)	(103 350)	(108 414)
Bad debts written off		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	62 940
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		(343 428)	(343 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(343 428)	(343 428)	(360 256)
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unbilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 662 395	1 662 395	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	1 668 656	1 700 687	1 784 021
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(342 512)	(342 512)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(342 512)	(342 512)	(359 295)
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	<b>1 319 883</b>	<b>1 319 883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 326 144</b>	<b>1 358 175</b>	<b>1 424 726</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(328)	(328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(328)	(328)	(328)
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>(328)</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>(328)</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		43 950	43 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 950	45 664	47 902
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		47 319	47 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 319	49 401	51 822
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>91 269</b>	<b>91 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>91 269</b>	<b>95 065</b>	<b>99 723</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	99 293	99 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 293	103 412	68 588
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		4 849	4 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 849	1 251	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>104 142</b>	<b>104 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>104 142</b>	<b>104 663</b>	<b>68 588</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		106 424	106 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 424	127 419	149 450
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		15 574	15 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 574	18 424	19 327
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>121 998</b>	<b>121 998</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121 998</b>	<b>145 843</b>	<b>168 777</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		950 845	950 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 845	1 004 950	1 054 193
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		950 845	950 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 845	1 004 950	1 054 193
Surplus/(Deficit)		36 499	36 499	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 499	73 929	123 923
Transfers to/from Reserves		(41 769)	(41 769)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(41 769)	(35 710)	(13 548)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		61 733	61 733	-	-	-	-	113 568	113 568	175 301	101 386	150 982
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>1 007 307</b>	<b>1 007 307</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 120 875</b>	<b>1 144 556</b>	<b>1 315 550</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		126 077	126 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 077	134 049	140 617
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>126 077</b>	<b>126 077</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>126 077</b>	<b>134 049</b>	<b>140 617</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>1 133 384</b>	<b>1 133 384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 246 952</b>	<b>1 278 605</b>	<b>1 456 167</b>

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H			
<b>Municipal Manager</b>													
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>													
<b>Internal Audit</b>													
Submit the Risk Based Audit Plan (RBAP) for the 2022/23 financial year to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	Risk Based Audit Plan compiled	1,0%	1,0%							1%		1%	1%
<b>Internal Audit</b>													
audits scheduled for the year) x 100	% of audits completed	80,0%	80,0%							80%		80%	80%
<b>Risk Management</b>													
Complete the annual risk assessment for 2021/22 and submit to the Audit Committee by 31 March 2022	Risk assessment submitted to the	1%	1%							1%		1%	1%
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>													
<b>Performance Management</b>													
Review the Performance Management Framework and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Performance Management	1%	1%							1%		1%	1%
<b>Performance Management</b>													
divisions and reporting to the Directors by 31 May 2022	Number of individual performance	-	-							-		-	-
<b>Integrated Development and Planning</b>													
Complete and submit the draft 5th generation IDP for the 2022/27 financial year to Council by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted	1%	1%							1%		1%	1%
<b>Financial Services</b>													
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>													
<b>Free Basic Services</b>													
Provide subsidies for free basic services to indigent households as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households												
<b>Piped Water</b>													
service as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties												
<b>Sanitation</b>													
network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties												
<b>Debt Coverage</b>													
Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating	% of debt coverage												
<b>Outstanding Service Debtors</b>													
revenue received for services(X100)	% of outstanding service debtors												
<b>Fix Operating Expenditure</b>													
Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excl	Number of months it takes to cover												
<b>Debtor Payment</b>													
Operating Balance - Bad Debts Written Off/Billed Revenue x 100	% debtor payment achieved												
<b>Water Losses</b>													
Kilolitres Water Sold) / Number of Kilolitres Water Purchased or Purified x 100)	% bulk water handling losses												
<b>Electricity Losses</b>													
basic electricity) / Number of units purchased) X100)	% unaccounted electricity												
<b>Corporate Services</b>													
<b>Equity Target</b>													
the municipality's approved employment equity plan by 30 June 2022 (Number of people from employment equity target groups	% of people employed												
<b>Training Budget Spent</b>													
budget(x100)	% budget spent												
<b>Customer Survey</b>													
Conduct a comprehensive customer survey in the Greater Plettenberg Bay area by 30 June 2022	Customer survey conducted	0	0							0		0	0
<b>HR Policies</b>													
Review 20 human resources policies, with the SALGA Policy Framework Scope as basis and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Number of human resource												
<b>System of Operational Delegations</b>													
Review the "System of Operational Delegations" and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	System of operational delegations	0	0							0		0	0
<b>Engineering Services</b>													
<b>Budget Spent Waste Water</b>													
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Waste Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital	% budget spent												
<b>Budget Spent Electrical &amp; Mechanical</b>													
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Electrical & Mechanical services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure	% budget spent												
<b>Budget Spent Water Services</b>													
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure /Total capital	% budget spent												
<b>Budget Spent Roads and Storm Water</b>													
Spend 90% of the approved capital budget for Roads & Storm Water services by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual capital expenditure	% budget spent												
<b>Budget Spent MIG Funding</b>													
Spend 100% of MIG Funding allocation by 30 June 2022 ((Total actual MIG expenditure /Total MIG amount budgeted)x100)	% budget spent												
<b>Electrical Theft Investigations</b>													
Conduct 480 potential electricity theft investigations annually 30 June 2022	Number of inspections conducted												
<b>Budget Spent WWTW Kurland</b>													
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the upgrade of the WWTW Kurland by 30 June 2022	% budget spent												
<b>Job Opportunities</b>													
Create 549 job opportunities in terms of the EPWP by 30 June 2022	Number of job opportunities												
<b>Community Services</b>													
<b>Harkerville Community Hall</b>													
Complete the planning and design for the Harkerville Community Hall by 30 June 2022	Number of plans and design												
<b>Beneficiary list Erf 1725</b>													
Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 1725 and submit to the	Beneficiary list compiled and												
<b>Beneficiary list Erf 2096</b>													
Compile a beneficiary list for the middle income group that qualifies per criteria for the housing project Erf 2096 and submit to the	Beneficiary list compiled and												
<b>Relocation of qualifiers</b>													
Complete the relocation of the 224 non-qualifiers and 164 qualifiers to Minsar Land by 30 June 2022	Number of beneficiaries relocated												
<b>Investigation Report</b>													
Compile an Investigation Report for the Comanage Establishment and submit to Council by 30 September 2021	Comanage establishment report												
<b>Economic Development and Planning</b>													
<b>Spatial Development Framework</b>													
Submit the reviewed Spatial Development Framework (SDF) to Council by 31 March 2022	Spatial Development Framework												
<b>LED Implementation Plan</b>													
Submit the reviewed Local Economic Development (LED) Implementation Plan to Council by 31 March 2022	LED Implementation Plan												
<b>Spaza Shop Policy</b>													
Develop a House and Spaza Shop Policy and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	House and Spaza Shop Policy												
<b>System Delegation SPLUMA</b>													
Review the system of delegation to SPLUMA and submit to Council 31 March 2022	System of delegation to SPLUMA												
<b>Municipal Planning Tribunal</b>													
Review the criteria of the structure, Terms of Reference and appointment of members of the Municipal Planning Tribunal and submit	Criteria submitted to Council												
<b>Zoning By-Law</b>													
Submit the Zoning By-Law to Council by 30 June 2022	Zoning By-Law submitted to												
<b>Planning By-Law</b>													
Submit the Zoning By-Law to Council by 30 June 2022	Zoning By-Law submitted to												

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
And so on for the rest of the Votes												



WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 09/12/2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				4,0%	4,0%	3,9%	3,4%	3,3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				67,7%	67,7%	50,3%	47,7%	26,4%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				82,6%	82,6%	82,6%	78,1%	48,8%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				180,4%	180,4%	180,4%	217,7%	299,2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				180,4%	180,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				0,8	0,8	0,8	1,1	1,9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				17,3%	17,3%	17,1%	16,9%	16,4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					82,8%	82,8%	81,5%	54,7%	31,0%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW )								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (k ℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				37,3%	37,3%	37,0%	33,0%	32,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6,1%	6,1%	6,0%	6,1%	5,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				5,9%	5,9%	5,8%	5,5%	5,3%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				2208,2%	2208,2%	2208,2%	2504,5%	2779,2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				13,7%	13,7%	13,5%	13,9%	13,6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 09/12/2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2022/23
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population		Census info and Growth Rate	29 000	39 905	49 162	69	72	75	75	75
Females aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 255	3 357	2 114	6	6	6	6	6
Males aged 5 - 14		Census info and Growth Rate	1 226	3 153	2 065	5	6	6	6	6
Females aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	7 297	2 212	13	13	14	14	14
Males aged 15 - 34		Census info and Growth Rate	1 313	7 349	2 163	13	13	14	14	14
Unemployment		Census info and Growth Rate	7	9	12	20	21	22	22	22
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
No income		Census info and Growth Rate	5 253	7 223	8 898	12 416	12 974	14	13 571	13 571
R1 - R1 600		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3 018	3 154	3	3 299	3 299
R1 601 - R3 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 284	1 756	2 163	3 018	3 154	3	3 299	3 299
R3 201 - R6 400		Census info and Growth Rate	1 605	2 195	2 704	3 773	3 943	4	4 124	4 124
R6 401 - R12 800		Census info and Growth Rate	4 789	6 544	8 063	11 250	11 756	12	12 297	12 297
R12 801 - R25 600		Census info and Growth Rate	5 661	7 742	9 537	13 307	13 906	15	14 546	14 546
R25 601 - R51 200		Census info and Growth Rate	4 027	5 507	6 784	9 466	9 892	10	10 347	10 347
R52 201 - R102 400		Census info and Growth Rate	2 626	3 591	4 425	6 174	6 451	7	6 748	6 748
R102 401 - R204 800		Census info and Growth Rate	1 955	2 674	3 294	4 596	4 803	5	5 024	5 024
R204 801 - R409 600		Census info and Growth Rate	983	1 345	1 657	2 312	2 416	3	2 527	2 527
R409 601 - R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	438	599	737	1 029	1 075	1	1 125	1 125
> R819 200		Census info and Growth Rate	1 285	176	216	302	315	0	330	330
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Census info and Growth Rate	1 702	2 501	3 233	4 339	4 534	4 743	4 743	4 743
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	29 182	39 905	49 162	69	72	75	75	75
Number of poor people in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate								
Number of households in municipal area		Census info and Growth Rate	8 763	12 878	16 645	17	17	18	18	18
Number of poor households in municipal area		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal		Census info and Growth Rate	7 002	10 290	12 018	12 018	12 559	13 137	13 137	13 137
Informal		Census info and Growth Rate	2	3	4	4 627	4 835	5 058	5 058	5 058
<b>Total number of households</b>			8 755	12 866	16 285	16 645	17 394	18 194	18 194	18 194
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Remuneration increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

Revenue from agency services					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
------------------------------	--	--	--	--	------	------	------	------	------

#### Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 047	12 047	12 047
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 407	1 407
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 192	15 192	15 192
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	396
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	16 905
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 047	12 047	12 047
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 609	3 609	3 609
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 407	1 407	1 407
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063

	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 063	17 063	17 063
		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 192	15 192	15 192
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	396	396	396
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672	15 672	15 672
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	29	29
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	52
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	81	81
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753	15 753	15 753
		<b><u>Energy:</u></b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679	22 811	24 001
		<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645	16 645	16 645
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	260	260
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	16 905
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b><u>Water:</u></b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Services provided by 'external mechanisms'</b>	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2022/23								Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	4 581 361	4 581 361	-	-	-	-	-	4 581	5 249 782	6 015 726	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	11 145 400	11 145 400	-	-	-	-	-	11 145	12 771 513	13 800 000	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	12 488 806	12 488 806	-	-	-	-	-	12 489	13 038 314	13 611 999	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	-	-	-	110 234	110 234	112 019	173 855	321 303
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	-	-	-	(1 193 213)	(1 193 213)	(1 306 781)	(1 279 370)	(1 318 530)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	50 254	50 254	54 717	91 640	140 949
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,0%	5,4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	86,3%	86,3%	86,3%	86,1%	85,9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				17,2%	17,2%	17,2%	16,2%	14,6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				67,7%	67,7%	50,3%	47,7%	26,4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							10,9%	4,9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				82,6%	81,6%	74,0%	70,3%	152,6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				6,6%	6,6%	6,0%	4,5%	2,5%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		131 895	131 895	–	–	–	–	131 895	144 877	160 699
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	129 019	129 019	–	–	–	–	129 019	143 106	158 928
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 155	1 155	–	–	–	–	1 155	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 721	1 721	–	–	–	–	1 721	1 771	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		22 001	22 001	–	–	9 939	9 939	31 940	52 922	27 693
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		12 741	12 741	–	–	128	128	12 869	11 902	12 693
Disaster and Emergency Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		9 260	9 260	–	–	9 811	9 811	19 071	41 020	15 000
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
All Grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	153 896	153 896	–	–	9 939	9 939	163 835	197 799	188 392
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		40 305	40 305	–	–	606	606	40 911	35 097	35 734
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 718	8 718	–	–	–	–	8 718	11 000	11 494
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		22 508	22 508	–	–	606	606	23 114	23 347	24 240
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	7	capital	Govt	10	11	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Budget	Budget
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		9 079	9 079	-	-	-	-	9 079	750	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restibon Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>6 530</b>	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	500	500	6 500	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		30	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>46 335</b>	<b>46 335</b>	-	-	<b>1 106</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>47 441</b>	<b>35 097</b>	<b>35 734</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>200 231</b>	<b>200 231</b>	-	-	<b>11 045</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>211 276</b>	<b>232 896</b>	<b>224 126</b>

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share	1	131 895	131 895	-	-	-	-	131 895	11 044	11 649
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy	3	129 019	129 019	-	-	-	-	129 019	9 273	9 878
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 155	1 155	-	-	-	-	1 155	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 721	1 721	-	-	-	-	1 721	1 771	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>22 001</b>	<b>22 001</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>31 940</b>	<b>56 935</b>	<b>30 226</b>
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		12 741	12 741	-	-	128	128	12 869	56 935	30 226
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		9 260	9 260	-	-	9 811	9 811	19 071	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 550</b>	<b>1 809</b>	<b>1 809</b>
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 809	1 809
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>153 896</b>	<b>153 896</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>163 835</b>	<b>69 529</b>	<b>43 683</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		40 305	40 305	-	-	606	606	40 911	30 519	31 073
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		8 718	8 718	-	-	-	-	8 718	9 565	9 995
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		22 508	22 508	-	-	606	606	23 114	20 302	21 078
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		9 079	9 079	-	-	-	-	9 079	652	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 030</b>	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>6 530</b>	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	500	500	6 500	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		30	30	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>46 335</b>	<b>46 335</b>	-	-	<b>1 106</b>	<b>1 106</b>	<b>47 441</b>	<b>30 519</b>	<b>31 073</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>200 231</b>	<b>200 231</b>	-	-	<b>11 045</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>211 276</b>	<b>100 048</b>	<b>74 756</b>

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 09/12/202:

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 2	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4	Other Adjusts. 5	Total Adjusts. 6	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	342	342	342	-	-

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 400	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350	350
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750	350	350
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750	350	350

## WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 09/12/2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 479	4 479	–		–		–	–	4 479	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		648	648	–		–		–	–	648	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		119	119	–		–		–	–	119	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		902	902	–		–		–	–	902	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		581	581	–		–		–	–	581	0,0%
Housing Allowances		215	215	–		–		–	–	215	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>6 944</b>	<b>6 944</b>	–		–		–	–	<b>6 944</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 919	6 918	–		–		–	–	6 918	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		548	548	–		–		–	–	548	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		240	240	–		–		–	–	240	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		410	410	–		–		–	–	410	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 520	1 520	–		–		–	–	1 520	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		378	378	–		–		–	–	378	0,0%
Housing Allowances		40	40	–		–		–	–	40	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		593	593	–		–		–	–	593	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		186	186	–		–		–	–	186	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		167	167	–		–		–	–	167	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 000</b>	<b>11 000</b>	–		–		–	–	<b>11 000</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		173 552	173 114	–		–		608	608	173 723	0,1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 872	28 872	–		–		190	190	29 062	0,7%
Medical Aid Contributions		19 770	19 770	–		–		207	207	19 977	1,0%
Overtime		15 209	15 647	–		–		–	–	15 647	2,9%
Performance Bonus		75	75	–		–		–	–	75	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 309	10 362	–		–		8	8	10 370	0,6%
Cellphone Allowance		1 483	1 483	–		–		42	42	1 525	2,8%
Housing Allowances		1 460	1 460	–		–		(9)	(9)	1 451	-0,6%
Other benefits and allowances		19 191	19 191	–		–		198	198	19 388	1,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4 969	4 969	–		–		15	15	4 984	0,3%
Long service awards		962	962	–		–		–	–	962	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		19 620	19 620	–		–		297	297	19 917	1,5%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>295 472</b>	<b>295 525</b>	–		–		<b>1 556</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>297 081</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,5%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>313 417</b>	<b>313 470</b>	–		–		<b>1 556</b>	<b>1 556</b>	<b>315 026</b>	<b>0,5%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Board Fees		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–		–		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Long service awards		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	–		–		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>0,0%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Overtime		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–		–		–	–	–	0,0%

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>R thousands</b>											
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>			0,0%								0,0%
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0,0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>											
		313 417	313 470	-		-		1 556	1 556	315 026	
<b>% increase</b>			0,0%								0,5%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		306 473	306 526	-		-		1 556	1 556	308 082	0,5%

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		—	—	—	—	243	243	243	243	243	243	243	1 216	2 918	3 006	3 122
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		81	70	50 404	89	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	4 589	(27 701)	55 066	61 121	67 916
Vote 3 - Community Services		4 945	4 915	10 797	5 933	11 855	11 855	11 855	11 855	11 855	11 855	11 855	39 947	149 525	171 112	152 341
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		—	—	468	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(468)	—	—	—
Vote 5 - Financial Services		15 182	13 097	13 886	13 367	15 312	15 312	15 312	15 312	15 312	15 312	15 312	18 507	181 221	190 526	201 003
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		395	629	783	449	350	400	400	400	400	450	450	(406)	4 702	4 387	4 584
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		28 929	33 337	34 792	31 628	40 492	40 511	40 511	40 511	40 511	40 511	40 511	74 400	486 642	541 555	615 003
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>49 532</b>	<b>52 048</b>	<b>111 131</b>	<b>51 467</b>	<b>72 842</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>72 910</b>	<b>72 960</b>	<b>72 960</b>	<b>105 494</b>	<b>880 073</b>	<b>971 708</b>	<b>1 043 969</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		970	700	739	633	814	814	814	814	814	814	814	1 030	9 773	10 119	10 746
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		2 041	2 201	2 194	2 012	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	2 502	4 063	30 026	31 477	32 878
Vote 3 - Community Services		14 676	16 619	15 265	16 815	20 108	20 108	20 108	20 108	20 108	20 108	20 108	34 671	238 802	260 123	244 900
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 302	4 021	3 980	3 760	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	5 733	13 602	68 794	73 440	77 843
Vote 5 - Financial Services		4 710	3 228	5 327	6 185	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	6 966	(1 844)	66 371	69 625	77 912
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		1 530	2 423	1 533	1 483	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	2 041	3 235	24 488	21 201	22 220
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		11 799	40 864	32 523	23 246	32 592	32 592	32 592	32 592	32 592	32 592	32 592	50 529	387 102	414 082	436 521
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>39 028</b>	<b>70 057</b>	<b>61 560</b>	<b>54 133</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>70 756</b>	<b>105 285</b>	<b>825 357</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		<b>10 504</b>	<b>(18 009)</b>	<b>49 571</b>	<b>(2 665)</b>	<b>2 085</b>	<b>2 154</b>	<b>2 154</b>	<b>2 154</b>	<b>2 154</b>	<b>2 204</b>	<b>2 204</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>



WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 09/12/2022

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure		
														Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		15 341	13 234	64 595	13 485	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	20 057	(7 170)	239 884	255 333	272 748
Executive and council		81	70	50 404	89	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	4 832	(26 485)	57 984	64 127	71 038
Finance and administration		15 259	13 164	14 191	13 396	15 225	15 225	15 225	15 225	15 225	15 225	15 225	19 315	181 901	191 206	201 710
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		373	423	6 358	1 502	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	27 541	76 711	94 134	70 767
Community and social services		10	9	766	964	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	3 296	12 109	11 844	12 639
Sport and recreation		23	—	5	—	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	24	123	128	134
Public safety		286	414	5 180	538	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	3 266	9 912	39 193	40 918	42 759
Housing		54	—	407	—	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	1 502	14 309	25 286	41 244	15 234
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		395	629	1 309	475	576	644	644	644	644	694	694	190	7 539	5 791	6 171
Planning and development		395	629	1 306	475	563	631	631	631	631	681	681	127	7 380	5 656	6 036
Road transport		—	—	3	—	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	63	159	135	135
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		33 397	37 738	38 627	35 942	46 231	46 231	46 231	46 231	46 231	46 231	46 231	86 057	555 375	615 886	693 698
Energy sources		14 572	18 101	18 579	16 831	19 923	19 923	19 923	19 923	19 923	19 923	19 923	31 535	239 081	273 304	311 023
Water management		6 789	7 781	8 223	7 313	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	11 877	29 885	143 129	150 779	168 931
Waste water management		7 567	7 455	7 465	7 459	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 468	12 393	101 614	116 087	133 481
Waste management		4 468	4 402	4 360	4 339	5 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	5 963	12 245	71 552	75 716	80 262
Other		27	23	26	45	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	114	564	564	586
Total Revenue - Functional		49 532	52 048	110 916	51 449	72 698	72 766	72 766	72 766	72 766	72 816	72 816	106 732	880 073	971 708	1 043 969
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		11 979	10 133	12 120	11 783	15 973	15 973	15 973	15 973	15 973	15 973	15 973	29 169	186 995	201 844	217 944
Executive and council		2 850	2 643	2 747	2 447	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825	2 825	3 440	33 903	35 733	37 551
Finance and administration		8 748	7 120	8 960	8 942	12 674	12 674	12 674	12 674	12 674	12 674	12 674	24 921	147 411	160 175	174 203
Internal audit		382	371	413	394	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	808	5 681	5 937	6 189
Community and public safety		9 276	9 762	10 089	11 559	13 548	13 548	13 548	13 548	13 548	13 548	13 548	24 554	160 074	178 520	160 922
Community and social services		1 959	2 084	2 227	2 367	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	2 830	5 515	33 962	31 410	31 082
Sport and recreation		1 735	1 749	1 937	1 843	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	2 238	3 925	26 853	28 911	30 672
Public safety		4 942	5 284	4 642	6 255	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	8 209	70 397	68 675	75 009
Housing		640	646	1 283	1 094	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 614	2 614	6 905	28 862	49 524	24 160
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		4 560	5 278	3 855	4 552	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 472	6 472	14 119	77 671	75 724	77 339
Planning and development		3 088	3 835	2 460	3 049	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 556	5 350	42 677	40 313	42 266
Road transport		1 472	1 443	1 395	1 502	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 916	2 916	8 769	34 994	35 410	35 074
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		11 155	44 535	34 156	24 459	32 525	32 525	32 525	32 525	32 525	32 525	32 525	48 322	390 305	409 973	432 162
Energy sources		3 534	23 519	23 509	13 845	17 954	17 954	17 954	17 954	17 954	17 954	17 954	25 361	215 443	232 902	252 569
Water management		2 883	13 357	5 016	3 788	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	7 240	11 157	86 882	85 909	87 993
Waste water management		2 216	1 084	1 633	2 393	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	2 598	5 667	31 182	36 150	36 171
Waste management		2 523	6 574	3 998	4 433	4 733	4 733	4 733	4 733	4 733	4 733	4 733	6 137	56 798	55 013	55 430
Other		1 367	(242)	234	262	859	859	859	859	859	859	859	2 676	10 313	14 006	14 653
Total Expenditure - Functional		38 337	69 467	60 454	52 615	69 378	69 378	69 378	69 378	69 378	69 378	69 378	118 840	825 357	880 067	903 020

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		11 195	(17 419)	50 462	(1 166)	3 321	3 389	3 389	3 389	3 389	3 439	3 439	(12 108)	54 717	91 640	140 949

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		14 553	12 368	12 648	12 465	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	13 330	14 614	159 956	167 141	175 351
Service charges - electricity revenue		14 481	17 988	18 473	16 796	17 310	17 310	17 310	17 310	17 310	17 310	17 310	18 811	207 720	237 855	272 381
Service charges - water revenue		6 415	7 348	7 284	6 858	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	7 773	10 960	93 277	106 886	122 480
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 081	6 950	6 983	6 932	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	7 254	8 324	87 047	99 747	115 135
Service charges - refuse		4 200	4 123	4 094	4 047	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 734	53 272	55 616	58 132
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		83	83	86	84	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	161	1 193	1 236	1 291
Interest earned - external investments		258	335	382	422	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	520	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 550	1 652	1 596	1 654	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	1 214	(380)	14 572	16 184	18 018
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		24	36	4 832	20	2 989	2 989	2 989	2 989	2 989	2 989	2 989	10 033	35 870	37 423	39 108
Licences and permits		61	138	79	85	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	55	1 002	1 046	1 094
Agency services		153	236	264	219	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	135	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	52 316	1 009	13 354	13 372	13 372	13 372	13 372	13 372	13 372	16 923	163 835	197 799	188 392
Other revenue		673	790	1 354	860	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	(395)	7 875	7 981	8 464
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>49 532</b>	<b>52 048</b>	<b>110 391</b>	<b>51 449</b>	<b>69 087</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>69 105</b>	<b>85 494</b>	<b>832 632</b>	<b>936 611</b>	<b>1 008 235</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		23 618	24 176	24 160	24 503	25 672	25 672	25 672	25 672	25 672	25 672	25 672	31 918	308 082	309 490	327 129
Remuneration of councillors		561	561	664	554	579	579	579	579	579	579	579	553	6 944	7 239	7 539
Debt impairment		4 045	12 197	4 466	854	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	8 620	21 538	103 440	107 996	108 615
Depreciation & asset impairment		3 117	3 117	3 123	3 119	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 117	3 109	37 400	38 522	39 632
Finance charges		88	90	84	75	895	895	895	895	895	895	895	4 137	10 739	12 735	13 864
Bulk purchases - electricity		234	21 881	20 716	10 083	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	14 545	161 902	177 445	194 480
Inventory consumed		163	1 105	1 058	2 079	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	1 515	3 172	18 184	17 411	18 019
Contracted services		1 265	2 405	2 148	5 134	8 553	8 553	8 553	8 553	8 553	8 553	8 553	28 617	99 439	127 734	104 907
Grants and subsidies		-	864	-	-	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	1 115	4 750	350	350
Other expenditure		5 246	3 070	4 035	6 213	6 540	6 540	6 540	6 540	6 540	6 540	6 540	10 136	74 477	81 144	88 485
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>38 337</b>	<b>69 467</b>	<b>60 454</b>	<b>52 615</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>69 378</b>	<b>118 840</b>	<b>825 357</b>	<b>880 067</b>	<b>903 020</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>11 195</b>	<b>(17 419)</b>	<b>49 937</b>	<b>(1 166)</b>	<b>(291)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(272)</b>	<b>(33 346)</b>	<b>7 276</b>	<b>56 543</b>	<b>105 215</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	525	-	3 611	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 661	3 711	3 711	21 237	47 441	35 097	35 734
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>11 195</b>	<b>(17 419)</b>	<b>50 462</b>	<b>(1 166)</b>	<b>3 321</b>	<b>3 389</b>	<b>3 389</b>	<b>3 389</b>	<b>3 389</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>3 439</b>	<b>(12 108)</b>	<b>54 717</b>	<b>91 640</b>	<b>140 949</b>

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 09/12/2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	(13 800)	(13 800)	(13 800)	(13 800)	(13 800)	(13 800)	(13 800)	(68 999)	(165 597)	(172 883)	(181 181)
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	(14 931)	(14 931)	(14 931)	(14 931)	(14 931)	(14 931)	(14 931)	(74 656)	(179 173)	(205 300)	(235 239)
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	(6 605)	(6 605)	(6 605)	(6 605)	(6 605)	(6 605)	(6 605)	(33 023)	(79 255)	(90 818)	(104 069)
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	(6 955)	(6 955)	(6 955)	(6 955)	(6 955)	(6 955)	(6 955)	(34 776)	(83 463)	(95 641)	(109 595)
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	156	156	156	156	156	156	156	779	1 870	1 912	1 994
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	1 917	4 600	5 176	5 756
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	69	166	148	155
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	413	990	1 034	1 081
Agency services		-	-	-	-	201	201	201	201	201	201	201	1 006	2 414	2 521	2 634
Transfer receipts - operational		-	-	-	-	8 347	8 347	8 347	8 347	8 347	8 347	8 347	41 736	100 166	88 398	133 347
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	489	489	489	489	489	489	489	2 447	5 873	5 810	6 072
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		-	-	-	-	(32 617)	(32 617)	(32 617)	(32 617)	(32 617)	(32 617)	(32 617)	(163 087)	(391 409)	(459 644)	(479 045)
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	(3 359)	(3 359)	(3 359)	(3 359)	(3 359)	(3 359)	(3 359)	(16 794)	(40 305)	(35 097)	(35 734)
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		-	-	-	-	(35 976)	(35 976)	(35 976)	(35 976)	(35 976)	(35 976)	(35 976)	(179 881)	(431 714)	(494 741)	(514 779)
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	21 143	21 143	21 143	21 143	21 143	21 143	21 143	105 716	253 718	254 408	268 483
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		962	25 164	21 620	13 782	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	13 492	5 931	161 902	177 445	194 480
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		987	394	853	1 520	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	(1 073)	6 432	6 814	7 188
Contracted services		6 628	2 574	2 586	5 713	7 584	7 584	7 584	7 584	7 584	7 584	7 584	20 418	91 004	127 734	104 907
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		14 980	2 912	3 549	3 623	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 537	6 537	7 623	78 447	81 144	88 485
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		23 557	31 043	28 606	24 639	49 292	49 292	49 292	49 292	49 292	49 292	49 292	138 615	591 504	647 545	663 543
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	8 382	8 382	8 382	8 382	8 382	8 382	8 382	41 909	100 581	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		23 557	31 043	28 606	24 639	57 674	57 674	57 674	57 674	57 674	57 674	57 674	180 524	692 085	647 545	663 543
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		(23 557)	(31 043)	(28 606)	(24 639)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(93 650)	(360 404)	(1 123 799)	(1 142 285)	(1 178 322)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		—	(23 557)	(54 600)	(83 207)	(107 845)	(201 495)	(295 145)	(388 795)	(482 445)	(576 095)	(669 745)	(763 395)	—	(1 123 799)	(2 266 085)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(23 557)	(54 600)	(83 207)	(107 845)	(201 495)	(295 145)	(388 795)	(482 445)	(576 095)	(669 745)	(763 395)	(1 123 799)	(1 123 799)	(2 266 085)	(3 444 406)

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 09/12/202.

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	60	60	51	51	55	55	61	184	578	8 507	10 392
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	1 002	2 404	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	250	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	0	-	45	4 217	3 499	3 830	4 658	4 057	3 657	3 137	11 532	38 633	45 356	38 998
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	0	-	45	4 528	3 809	4 132	4 960	4 363	3 963	3 448	12 968	42 215	53 863	49 390
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		-	-	-	343	821	821	2 761	821	821	821	821	3 761	11 788	9 765	3 983
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	1	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	13	35	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	456	3	1 058	5 607	4 937	4 725	5 089	5 088	4 573	4 988	16 714	53 237	56 731	22 851
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	456	3	1 402	6 430	5 760	7 488	6 347	5 911	5 396	5 812	20 489	65 496	66 496	26 833
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	456	3	1 447	10 958	9 570	11 620	11 307	10 275	9 360	9 260	33 456	107 711	120 360	76 224

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		(909)	(296)	(296)	(296)	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 396	3 835	2 100	1 883
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(909)	(296)	(296)	(296)	320	320	320	320	320	320	320	3 396	3 835	2 100	1 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		(70)	-	-	-	695	695	2 627	687	691	691	696	3 432	10 144	7 472	8 609
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	1 638	3 930	2 900	6 308
Sport and recreation		(70)	-	-	-	328	328	319	319	323	323	329	1 594	3 794	4 522	2 252
Public safety		-	-	-	-	40	40	1 980	40	40	40	40	200	2 420	50	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		(5 946)	0	-	-	350	471	925	1 860	2 125	1 675	880	9 056	11 396	9 470	5 320
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	-	-	435	-	-
Road transport		(5 946)	0	-	-	350	471	925	1 425	2 125	1 675	880	9 056	10 961	9 470	5 320
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		(18 979)	0	-	-	9 593	8 083	7 749	8 441	7 139	6 674	7 364	46 272	82 335	101 318	60 412
Energy sources		(12 473)	0	-	-	4 133	2 650	2 521	3 551	2 179	1 814	2 179	20 920	27 475	42 241	21 006
Water management		(2 361)	-	-	-	3 933	3 963	3 924	3 526	3 598	3 598	3 814	16 941	40 935	26 127	12 331
Waste water management		(4 145)	-	-	-	1 400	1 344	1 177	1 237	1 235	1 135	1 244	7 774	12 400	24 150	23 092
Waste management		-	-	-	-	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	636	1 526	8 800	3 983
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		(25 904)	(296)	(296)	(296)	10 958	9 570	11 620	11 307	10 275	9 360	9 260	62 155	107 711	120 360	76 224

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>		<b>41 425</b>	<b>41 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 886</b>	<b>6 886</b>	<b>48 311</b>	<b>53 239</b>	<b>33 805</b>
<b>Infrastructure</b>												
Roads Infrastructure		2 790	2 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	2 961	300	320
Roads		2 670	2 670	-	-	-	-	171	171	2 841	100	100
Road Structures		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	200	220
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		11 051	11 051	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	17 410	25 414	15 672
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		7 418	7 418	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 418	17 746	13 582
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 113	2 113	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	8 472	2 645	916
LV Networks		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	540	560
Capital Spares		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 483	613
Water Supply Infrastructure		27 584	27 584	-	-	-	-	356	356	27 940	15 725	10 831
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		18 206	18 206	-	-	-	-	356	356	18 562	15 375	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2 628	2 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628	-	-
Distribution		6 250	6 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 250	150	10 631
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	200	200
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 800	3 983
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	3 983
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>500</b>
Community Facilities		30	30	-	-	-	-	435	435	465	1 000	500
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	500
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		2 204	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 204	2 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 204	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 604	1 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 604	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	2 500	1 500
Computer Equipment		3 950	3 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 950	2 500	1 500
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	500	300
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	500	300
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8 437	8 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 437	7 486	7 883
Machinery and Equipment		8 437	8 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 437	7 486	7 883
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 385	1 385	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	3 325	600	-
Transport Assets		1 385	1 385	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	3 325	600	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	57 506	57 506	-	-	-	-	9 260	9 260	66 767	65 325	43 988

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 315	6 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 315	5 218	1 862
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 215	2 218	1 362
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		565	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	565	1 568	590
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		650	650	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	1 000	500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		2 300	2 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	1 000	500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 000	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 000	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	25
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Computer Equipment		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	6 515	6 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 515	5 418	1 887

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		20 148	20 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 148	25 536	23 556
Roads Infrastructure		10 688	10 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 688	13 000	11 519
Roads		9 288	9 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 288	10 792	11 303
Road Structures		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	208	216
Road Furniture		1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 125	3 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 125	3 106	2 901
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		2 740	2 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 740	2 720	2 883
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		385	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	387	18
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 240	4 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 240	5 186	6 659
Dams and Weirs		2 790	2 790	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 790	3 496	3 169
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 450	1 690	3 490
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 946	1 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 946	4 085	2 308
Pump Station		1 946	1 946	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 946	4 085	2 308
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	169
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	159	169
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		3 641	3 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 141	3 494	3 647
Community Facilities		3 541	3 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 041	3 174	3 647
Halls		1 966	1 466	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 466	1 459	1 302
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 250	1 750
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		220	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	340	360
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	235
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	320	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	320	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		9 509	8 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	9 127	7 898
Operational Buildings		9 509	8 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	9 127	7 898
Municipal Offices		9 509	8 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	9 127	7 898
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		7 234	7 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 234	7 740	8 282
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		7 234	7 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 234	7 740	8 282
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		7 234	7 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 234	7 740	8 282
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	233	246
Computer Equipment		221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	233	246
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		238	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	188	287
Furniture and Office Equipment		238	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	188	287
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 137	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 374	1 386
Machinery and Equipment		1 137	1 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 337	1 374	1 386
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 318	8 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 538	9 868	10 529
Transport Assets		8 318	8 538	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 538	9 868	10 529
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	50 447	49 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 797	57 560	55 831

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>25 291</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 291</b>	<b>26 050</b>	<b>26 827</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 652	6 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 652	6 851	7 057
Roads		5 942	5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	6 120	6 304
Road Structures		710	710	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	731	753
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		937	937	-	-	-	-	-	-	937	965	989
Drainage Collection		266	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	266	274	277
Storm water Conveyance		672	672	-	-	-	-	-	-	672	692	712
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 280	4 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 280	4 409	4 541
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		726	726	-	-	-	-	-	-	726	748	770
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 688	1 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 688	1 738	1 790
LV Networks		1 867	1 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 867	1 923	1 980
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 510	7 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 510	7 735	7 967
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		546	546	-	-	-	-	-	-	546	562	579
Reservoirs		1 286	1 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 286	1 325	1 365
Pump Stations		1 614	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 614	1 663	1 712
Water Treatment Works		2 594	2 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 594	2 672	2 752
Bulk Mains		812	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	836	861
Distribution		658	658	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	677	698
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 794	4 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 794	4 938	5 086
Pump Station		3 141	3 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 141	3 235	3 332
Reticulation		817	817	-	-	-	-	-	-	817	842	867
Waste Water Treatment Works		492	492	-	-	-	-	-	-	492	506	521
Outfall Sowers		344	344	-	-	-	-	-	-	344	355	365
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		957	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	957	986	1 016
Landfill Sites		120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	123	127
Waste Transfer Stations		838	838	-	-	-	-	-	-	838	863	889
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	166	171
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	27	27
Distribution Layers		135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	139	143
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>2 736</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 736</b>	<b>2 818</b>	<b>2 903</b>
Community Facilities		1 456	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	1 499	1 544
Halls		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	83	86
Centres		122	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	125	129
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		65	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	67	69
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		636	636	-	-	-	-	-	-	636	655	675
Cemeteries/Crematoria		58	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	58	60	62
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	98	101
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	61	63
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		336	336	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	346	356
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 281	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	1 319	1 359
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 281	1 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 281	1 319	1 359

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		819	819	-	-	-	-	-	-	819	843	868
Operational Buildings		819	819	-	-	-	-	-	-	819	843	868
Municipal Offices		819	819	-	-	-	-	-	-	819	843	868
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	1 689	1 713
Computer Equipment		1 640	1 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 640	1 689	1 713
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	810	834	844
Furniture and Office Equipment		810	810	-	-	-	-	-	-	810	834	844
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 521	1 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521	1 567	1 614
Machinery and Equipment		1 521	1 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521	1 567	1 614
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4 584	4 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 721	4 863
Transport Assets		4 584	4 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 584	4 721	4 863
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400	38 522	39 632

WC047 Bitou - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		29 395	29 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 395	42 660	20 832
Roads Infrastructure		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	6 170	3 000
Roads		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	6 170	3 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 350	6 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 350	11 709	772
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	772
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 100	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 100	10 559	-
LV Networks		1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	1 150	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		12 045	12 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 045	7 402	1 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 000	-
Pump Stations		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 500	-
Water Treatment Works		8 045	8 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 045	902	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	1 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	12 379	11 060
Pump Station		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 100	1 200
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 279	1 164
Outfall Sowers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		4 338	4 338	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 338	4 957	7 734
Community Facilities		3 900	3 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 900	200	-
Halls		2 900	2 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 900	200	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	4 757	7 734
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		438	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	438	4 757	7 734



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	2 000	1 783
Operational Buildings		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	2 000	1 783
Municipal Offices		696	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	1 783
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	34 429	34 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 429	49 617	30 349

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 09/12/2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
								Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5						
<b>Parent municipality:</b>													
<i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
<b>ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE</b>													
NEW HORIZONS:EBENEZE NEW ACCESS ROADS	New access road into Ebenezer	RDS2209						-	171				
								-	171	-	-	-	-
								-	6 359				
								-	2 585	-	-	-	-
								-	3 774	-	-	-	-
								-	356				
								-	356	-	-	-	-
								-	1 940				
								-	70	-	-	-	-
								-	760	-	-	-	-
<b>ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b> QOLWENI: ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 HOUSEHOLDS FOR QOLWENI ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER PORTION 20	ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 TOP STRUCTURES ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER PORTION 20	ELE2230 ELE2221						-	2 585	-	-	-	-
								-	3 774	-	-	-	-
								-	356	-	-	-	-
								-	356	-	-	-	-
<b>WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION</b> NEW CLEAR WATER PUMP STATION: WATER TREATMENT WORKS	New clear water pump station : Water Treatment Works	ELE2221						-	356	-	-	-	-
								-	356	-	-	-	-
								-	1 940	-	-	-	-
								-	70	-	-	-	-
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b> 2X CANOPIES 2X GTIS 1X NISSAN NARVARA 1X VW KOMBI	Replacement of Law Enforcement Vehicle, Canopies for Traffic Services 2X GTIS for Traffic Services Nissan Narvara for Lawenforcement VW Kombi for Fire Services	LAW2208 LAW2209 LAW2210 LAW2211						-	760	-	-	-	-
								-	480	-	-	-	-
								-	630	-	-	-	-
								-	630	-	-	-	-
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b> CONSTRUCTION OF QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE PHASE01	Infrastructure for SMME'S ACTIVITIES	LED2022						435	435				
								-	435	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted		+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget		Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		Budget	Budget
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-			
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-			
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
									-	-			
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-

BITOU LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



**First Adjustments Budget as at  
09 December 2022**

# Table of Contents

Table of Contents .....2

Glossary .....3

Section 1 – Mayor’s Report.....5

Section 2 – Executive summary .....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

Section 3 – B-Schedule tables .....**Error! Bookmark not defined.**

Section 4 – Capital Expenditure per project affected by the Adjustment budget.....18

Municipal manager’s quality certification.....22

## **Glossary**

**Adjustments budget** – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget** – The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy** – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy, credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash flow statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**DORA** – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share** – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure** – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP** – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations.

**MFMA** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003). The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management. Sometimes referred to as the Act.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure** – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP** – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives** – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure** – Generally, is spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement** – A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy** - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote** – one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and (b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

## **PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET REPORT**

### **Section 1 – Mayor’s Report**

#### ***1.1 Municipal Roll-over Adjustment Budget***

The 2022/2023 MTREF was approved by Council on 07 June 2022 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the municipal council and it may only be tabled within prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

Section 28 (2) (b) of the MFMA stipulates as follows:

*An adjustments budget-*

*(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for*

*Section 23 (3) If a national or provincial adjustments budget allocates or transfers additional revenues to a municipality, the mayor or the municipality must, at the next available council meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant national or provincial adjustments budget table an adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b) of the Act in the municipal council to appropriate these additional revenues.*

The Adjustments Budget does not shift the priorities and overall direction of the current budget; it merely allows us scope to accelerate or decelerate certain programs.

#### **1.1 Reasons for the adjustments budget**

The reasons for the recommendation to adopt an Adjustments Budget result from roll-overs of Grant funding and additional grant funding that has been received.

Further adjustment details are listed below:

##### **1.1.1 Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital program**

No multi-year funds will be shift in the capital program.

##### **1.1.2 Allocations and grant adjustments**

Grant funding increased by R 10 900 605.00 as n result of approved roll-overs, roll-overs that were not approved and have to be repaid and additional grant funding received from various sources. The grants are appropriated in the 2022/2023 Adjustment budget as follows:

#### **Operating grant roll-overs and additional funding**

Approved operating grant roll-overs and additional funding amounting to R 9 938 819.00, this is made up of:

- Human Settlement - approved roll-over amounted R 9 811 047.00
- Local Government Public Employment Support Grant – a roll-over of R 127 771.00 has been granted



### **Capex grant roll-over and additional funding**

The Capital grant funding Increases by R 961 786.23 as follows:

- MIG – roll-over funds amounted to R 527 003.62 VAT excl. has been granted
- RSEP – approved roll-over amounted to R 434 782.61 VAT excl. has been granted

Own Funding is increasing by R 8 298 700.00

The Net Effect is an Increase in the Capital Budget of R 9 260 486.23

#### **1.1.3 Appropriate/Decrease additional revenues that have become available**

No Appropriation or decrease of additional revenue

#### **1.1.4 Correction of errors in the annual budget**

Virements of budgetary provisions, as approved in terms of Council's Virement Policy and processed in the Council's accounting system up until 30 November 2022.

### **1.2 Recommendation to council regarding the Adjustments Budget**

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves the adjustments budget.

### **1.3 Recommendation to council regarding the SDBIP**

That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable.

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- a. That the first annual adjustments budget of Bitou Municipality for the financial year 2022/2023, be approved:
  - i. Table B2: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by standard classification)
  - ii. Table B3: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (expenditure by municipal vote)
  - iii. Table B4: Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source)
  - iv. Table B5: Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure for both multi-year and single year by vote, standard classification and funding
  - v. Table B6: Budgeted Financial Position
  - vi. Table B7: Budgeted Cash Flow
  - vii. Table B8: Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation
  - viii. Table B9: Asset Management
  - ix. Table B10: Basic service delivery measurement
  - x. Supporting Tables SB1 – SB 20

- b. That the Departmental SDBIP be reviewed within directorates where applicable.
- c. That the adjustments budget be submitted to the authorities and in the format as required by law

## SECTION 2 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Introduction

In terms of section 28 of the MFMA a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

### Adjustment highlights

#### Operating Budget

The following adjustments were affected:

#### Revenue by Source

The following table reflects the approved 2022/2023 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the adjustments budget movements:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	2	159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	207 720	207 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720
Service charges - water revenue	2	93 277	93 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 047	87 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 272	53 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 272
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	35 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 870
Licences and permits		1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002
Agency services		2 414	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835
Other revenue	2	7 875	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>

The above table indicates a total operating revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) of R 832 632 262 for the 2022/2023 adjustments budget an increase of

R 9 938 819.00. The following revenue sources were adjusted:

#### Transfers and Subsidies (Operating)

Transfers and Subsidies (Operating) increases with R 9 938 819.00.

### Expenditure by Type

The following tables reflects the approved 2022/2023 MTREF, the proposed adjustments budget and the increase/decrease:

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		306 473	306 528	-	-	-	-	1 556	1 556	308 082
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944
Debt impairment		103 440	103 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400
Finance charges		10 739	10 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739
Bulk purchases - electricity		161 902	161 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902
Inventory Consumed		17 674	18 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184
Contracted services		91 004	89 628	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	99 439
Transfers and subsidies		4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750
Other expenditure		78 447	79 261	-	-	-	-	(4 784)	(4 784)	74 477
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>

The adjustments on the operating expenditure were mainly due to the following reasons:

1. *Employee related costs*

The increase in Employee Related Cost is a result of additional positions under Law Enforcement and ICT.

2. *Contracted Services*

Increased with R 9 811 048 this is mainly due to additional Housing expenditure (Planning Fees and Top Structure)

3. *Other Expenditure*

This reduction of R 4 784 000 is attributable to finance leases for the vehicles and ICT computer services

## 2022/2023 Capital Budget Adjustments

Full details of proposed amendment to the 2022/2023 capital budget are reflected in Table below

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	8 507	10 392
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32 103	32 103	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	38 633	45 356	38 998
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>35 685</b>	<b>35 685</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>42 215</b>	<b>53 863</b>	<b>49 390</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	11 788	9 765	3 983
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		52 882	52 882	-	-	-	-	356	356	53 237	56 731	22 851
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>62 765</b>	<b>62 765</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>65 496</b>	<b>66 496</b>	<b>26 833</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

The capital budget increases with R 9 260 486 from R 98 450 000 to R 107 710 512.

The increases and decreases in the 2022/23 financial year, as reflected in the table above, are explained below.

### CRR amendments:

The CRR increased from R 18 513 000 to R 26 827 600. The increase is due to the Electrification projects in Ebenezer and Qolweni that will be re-imbursed through DMRE at a later stage. The procurement of fleet for public safety also needs to be included as this was not rolled over in the Annual Budget.

### Grants amendments:

The following roll-overs has been approved.

#### MIG:

Roll-over of R 5 270 003,62 has been approved.

#### RSEP:

Roll-over of R 434 782,61 has been approved.

## Adjustments to Budget Funding

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		35 048	35 048	-	-	-	-	527	527	35 575	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		6 030	6 030	-	-	-	-	435	435	6 465	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	41 078	41 078	-	-	-	-	962	962	42 040	30 519	31 073
Borrowing		38 843	38 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 843	42 550	20 142
Internally generated funds		18 529	18 529	-	-	-	-	8 299	8 299	26 828	47 291	25 008
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

Projects financed out of own funds increase by R 8 298 700 from the initial R 18 528 900 to R 26 827 600. Grants received from the National Government increase by R 527 003 from R 35 047 825 to R 35 574 828.

As can be seen on the Table B8, the adjustment budget is funded however the municipality needs to ensure it improves its reserves and working capital to ensure that non-cash items and provisions are cash backed

## Conclusion

The Revenue Adjustment Budget (excluding capital transfers) increased with R 9 938 819.00 from R 822 693 000 to R 832 632 262.

The Expenditure Adjustment Budget increases with R 6 582 594 from R 818 774 000 to R 825 356 624.

The overall budgeted surplus Increased with R 4 462 000 from R50 254 000 to R 54 717 000.

The capital budget increases with R 9 260 000 from R 98 450 000 to R 107 710 512.

## **Adjustment budget tables**

## **Adjustment Budget Summary**

**WC047 Bitou - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 09/12/2022**

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges	441 315	441 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	441 315
Investment revenue	4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Transfers recognised - operational	153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835
Other own revenue	62 926	62 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 926
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>
Employee costs	306 473	306 526	-	-	-	-	1 556	1 556	308 082
Remuneration of councillors	6 944	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944
Depreciation & asset impairment	37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400
Finance charges	10 739	10 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	179 576	180 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 086
Transfers and grants	4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750
Other expenditure	272 892	272 329	-	-	-	-	5 027	5 027	277 355
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 356</b>	<b>3 356</b>	<b>7 276</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 335	46 335	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 106	47 441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	41 078	41 078	-	-	-	-	962	962	42 040
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	38 843	38 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 843
Internally generated funds	18 529	18 529	-	-	-	-	8 299	8 299	26 828
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	272 028	272 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 028
Total non current assets	1 345 582	1 345 582	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	1 351 842
Total current liabilities	150 778	150 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 778
Total non current liabilities	226 140	226 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 140
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 240 692</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	120 049	120 049	-	-	-	-	11 045	11 045	131 094
Net cash from (used) investing	(98 450)	(98 450)	-	-	-	-	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)
Net cash from (used) financing	(21 828)	(21 828)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 828)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>110 234</b>	<b>110 234</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 784</b>	<b>1 784</b>	<b>112 019</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	113 234	113 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 234
Application of cash and investments	1 306 447	1 306 447	-	-	-	-	113 568	113 568	1 420 016
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(1 306 781)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	61 050	61 050	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	67 311
Depreciation	37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	6 515	6 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 515
Repairs and Maintenance	50 447	49 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 797
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(28 216)	(28 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 216)
Revenue cost of free services provided	5 887	5 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
Energy:	22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
Refuse:	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

## Section 3 – B-Schedule tables

### 4.1 2022/23 Adjustments Budget

The tables included in section 4 to the end of this report are from the ‘B Schedule Adjustments Budget’ legislated as part of section MFMA and MBRR.

#### Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

WC047 Bitou - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	2	159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	207 720	207 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 720
Service charges - water revenue	2	93 277	93 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	93 277
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	87 047	87 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 047
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	53 272	53 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 272
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 193	1 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 193
Interest earned - external investments		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		14 572	14 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35 870	35 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 870
Licences and permits		1 002	1 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 002
Agency services		2 414	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414
Transfers and subsidies		153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835
Other revenue	2	7 875	7 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 875
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>822 693</b>	<b>822 693</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 939</b>	<b>9 939</b>	<b>832 632</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		306 473	306 526	-	-	-	-	1 556	1 556	308 082
Remuneration of councillors		6 944	6 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 944
Debt impairment		103 440	103 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 440
Depreciation & asset impairment		37 400	37 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 400
Finance charges		10 739	10 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 739
Bulk purchases - electricity		161 902	161 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 902
Inventory Consumed		17 674	18 184	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 184
Contracted services		91 004	89 628	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	99 439
Transfers and subsidies		4 750	4 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 750
Other expenditure		78 447	79 261	-	-	-	-	(4 784)	(4 784)	74 477
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>3 919</b>	<b>3 919</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3 356</b>	<b>3 356</b>	<b>7 276</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 335	46 335	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 106	47 441
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>



### Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)

**WC047 Bitou - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 09/12/2022**

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Council		2 918	2 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 918
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		55 066	55 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 066
Vote 3 - Community Services		139 714	139 714	-	-	-	-	9 811	9 811	149 525
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		181 221	181 221	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 221
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		4 202	4 202	-	-	-	-	500	500	4 702
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		485 908	485 908	-	-	-	-	734	734	486 642
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>869 028</b>	<b>869 028</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>11 045</b>	<b>880 073</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Council		9 773	9 773	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 773
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		30 026	30 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 026
Vote 3 - Community Services		228 348	228 348	-	-	-	-	10 455	10 455	238 802
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		68 794	68 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 794
Vote 5 - Financial Services		66 371	66 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 371
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		24 488	24 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 488
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		390 974	390 974	-	-	-	-	(3 872)	(3 872)	387 102
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>818 774</b>	<b>818 774</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>6 583</b>	<b>825 357</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>50 254</b>	<b>50 254</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>4 462</b>	<b>54 717</b>

The table above reflects the changes or adjustments made per functional area. As stipulated above in an effort to improve the operational viability and also address some of the service delivery challenges, the adjustment budget was used to refinance and reprioritise the service delivery in the municipality additional National and Provincial grants.

## Financial Position

WC047 Bitou - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash		27 525	27 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 525
Call investment deposits	1	85 710	85 710	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 710
Consumer debtors	1	112 671	112 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 671
Other debtors		29 921	29 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 921
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		16 201	16 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 201
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>272 028</b>	<b>272 028</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>272 028</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		25 663	25 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 663
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	1 319 883	1 319 883	-	-	-	-	6 260	6 260	1 326 144
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)
Other non-current assets		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 345 582</b>	<b>1 345 582</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 351 842</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 617 610</b>	<b>1 617 610</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 623 871</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(328)	(328)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(328)
Consumer deposits		9 948	9 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 948
Trade and other payables		91 269	91 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 269
Provisions		49 889	49 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 889
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>150 778</b>	<b>150 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>150 778</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	1	104 142	104 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 142
Provisions	1	121 998	121 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	121 998
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>226 140</b>	<b>226 140</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>226 140</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>376 918</b>	<b>376 918</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>376 918</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 260</b>	<b>6 260</b>	<b>1 246 952</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 114 615	1 114 615	-	-	-	-	-	113 568	1 120 875
Reserves		126 077	126 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 077
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>1 240 692</b>	<b>1 240 692</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 246 952</b>

## Cash Flow

**WC047 Bitou - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 09/12/2022**

Budget Year 2022/23										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		159 956	159 956	-	-	-	-	-	-	159 956
Service charges		375 118	375 118	-	-	-	-	-	-	375 118
Other revenue		38 050	38 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 050
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	153 896	153 896	-	-	-	-	9 939	9 939	163 835
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 335	46 335	-	-	-	-	1 106	1 106	47 441
Interest		4 600	4 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 600
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(644 455)	(644 455)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(644 455)
Finance charges		(8 700)	(8 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 700)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 750)	(4 750)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 750)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		120 049	120 049	-	-	-	-	11 045	11 045	131 094
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(98 450)	(98 450)	-	-	-	-	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(98 450)	(98 450)	-	-	-	-	(9 260)	(9 260)	(107 711)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(21 828)	(21 828)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 828)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(21 828)	(21 828)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 828)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(229)	(229)	-	-	-	-	1 784	1 784	1 555
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	110 464	110 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 464
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	110 234	110 234	-	-	-	-	1 784	1 784	112 019

## Expenditure on transfer and grant programme

WC047 Bitou - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 09/12/2022										
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		131 895	131 895	–	–	–	131 895	131 895	11 044	11 649
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		129 019	129 019	–	–	–	129 019	129 019	9 273	9 878
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1 155	1 155	–	–	–	1 155	1 155	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 721	1 721	–	–	–	1 721	1 721	1 771	1 771
Provincial Government:		22 001	22 001	–	–	9 939	31 940	31 940	56 935	30 226
Capacity Building and Other		12 741	12 741	–	–	128	12 869	12 869	56 935	30 226
Infrastructure		9 260	9 260	–	–	9 811	19 071	19 071	–	–
All Grants							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	153 896	153 896	–	–	9 939	163 835	163 835	69 529	43 683
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		40 305	40 305	–	–	606	40 911	40 911	30 519	31 073
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		8 718	8 718	–	–	–	8 718	8 718	9 565	9 995
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		22 508	22 508	–	–	606	23 114	23 114	20 302	21 078
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		9 079	9 079	–	–	–	9 079	9 079	652	–
Provincial Government:		6 030,000	6 030,000	–	–	500,000	6 530	6 530	–	–
Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	–	–	500	6 500	6 500	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		30	30	–	–	–	30	30	–	–
Transfer from Operational Revenue							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	46 335	46 335	–	–	1 106	47 441	47 441	30 519	31 073
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		200 231	200 231	–	–	11 045	211 276	211 276	100 048	74 756

## Section 4 - Capital Expenditure per project affected by the Adjustment budget

WC047 Bitou - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		578	578	-	-	-	-	-	-	578	8 507	10 392
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		2 404	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		32 103	32 103	-	-	-	-	6 530	6 530	38 633	45 356	38 998
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	<b>35 685</b>	<b>35 685</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 530</b>	<b>6 530</b>	<b>42 215</b>	<b>53 863</b>	<b>49 390</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community Services		9 848	9 848	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	11 788	9 765	3 983
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Vote 5 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic Development & Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		52 882	52 882	-	-	-	-	356	356	53 237	56 731	22 851
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>62 765</b>	<b>62 765</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>2 730</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>65 496</b>	<b>66 496</b>	<b>26 833</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>3 835</b>	<b>3 835</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 835</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>1 883</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		3 835	3 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	2 100	1 883
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>8 204</b>	<b>8 204</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1 940</b>	<b>1 940</b>	<b>10 144</b>	<b>7 472</b>	<b>8 609</b>
Community and social services		3 930	3 930	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 930	2 900	6 308
Sport and recreation		3 794	3 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 794	4 522	2 252
Public safety		480	480	-	-	-	-	1 940	1 940	2 420	50	50
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>10 790</b>	<b>10 790</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>606</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>11 396</b>	<b>9 470</b>	<b>5 320</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435	-	-
Road transport		10 790	10 790	-	-	-	-	171	171	10 961	9 470	5 320
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>75 621</b>	<b>75 621</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>6 714</b>	<b>6 714</b>	<b>82 335</b>	<b>101 318</b>	<b>60 412</b>
Energy sources		21 116	21 116	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	27 475	42 241	21 006
Water management		40 579	40 579	-	-	-	-	356	356	40 935	26 127	12 331
Waste water management		12 400	12 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 400	24 150	23 092
Waste management		1 526	1 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 526	8 800	3 983
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		35 048	35 048	-	-	-	-	527	527	35 575	30 519	31 073
Provincial Government		6 030	6 030	-	-	-	-	435	435	6 465	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>41 078</b>	<b>41 078</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>962</b>	<b>962</b>	<b>42 040</b>	<b>30 519</b>	<b>31 073</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>38 843</b>	<b>38 843</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>38 843</b>	<b>42 550</b>	<b>20 142</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>18 529</b>	<b>18 529</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>8 299</b>	<b>8 299</b>	<b>26 828</b>	<b>47 291</b>	<b>25 008</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>98 450</b>	<b>98 450</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>9 260</b>	<b>9 260</b>	<b>107 711</b>	<b>120 360</b>	<b>76 224</b>

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
			Budget Year 2022/23		Budget Year +1 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2024/25	
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand								
Parent municipality:								
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote								
<b>ROADS, STORMWATER AND BUILDINGS MAINTENANCE</b>								
NEW HORIZONS: EBENEZER NEW ACCESS ROADS	New access road into Ebenezer	RDS2209	-	171	-	-	-	-
<b>ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES</b>								
QOLWENI: ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 HOUSEHOLDS FOR QOLWENI PHASE 3A	ELECTRIFICATION OF 169 TOP STRUCTURES	ELE2230	-	2 585	-	-	-	-
ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER PORTION 20	ELECTRIFICATION OF EBENEZER PORTION 20	ELE2221	-	3 774	-	-	-	-
<b>WATER SERVICES: WATER DISTRIBUTION</b>								
NEW CLEAR WATER PUMP STATION: WATER TREATMENT WORKS	New clear water pump station : Water Treatment Works	ELE2221	-	356	-	-	-	-
<b>LAW ENFORCEMENT</b>								
2X CANOPIES	Replacement of Law Enforcement Vehicle, Canopies for Toyota Double Cab CX456145 & Toyota long base CX58390	LAW2208	-	70	-	-	-	-
2X GT'S	2X GT'S for Traffic Services	LAW2209	-	760	-	-	-	-
1X NISSAN NARVARA	Nissan Narvara for Law enforcement	LAW2210	-	480	-	-	-	-
1X VW KOMBI	VW Kombi for Fire Services	LAW2211	-	630	-	-	-	-
<b>LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>								
CONSTRUCTION OF QOLWENI CULTURAL VILLAGE PHASE01	Infrastructure for SMME'S ACTIVITIES	LED2022	-	435	-	-	-	-

**WC047 Bitou - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 09/12/2022**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	110 234	110 234	-	-	-	-	1 784	1 784	112 019	173 855	321 303
Other current investments > 90 days		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	(1 784)	(1 784)	1 216	3 000	3 000
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>113 234</b>	<b>113 234</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 234</b>	<b>176 855</b>	<b>324 303</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(79 090)	(79 090)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(79 090)	(90 478)	(94 568)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		1 385 538	1 385 538	-	-	-	-	113 568	113 568	1 499 106	1 546 703	1 737 402
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>1 306 447</b>	<b>1 306 447</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>113 568</b>	<b>1 420 016</b>	<b>1 456 225</b>	<b>1 642 834</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>(1 193 213)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(113 568)</b>	<b>(1 306 781)</b>	<b>(1 279 370)</b>	<b>(1 318 530)</b>

WC047 Bitou - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 09/12/2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		12047	12047						-	12
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3609	3609						-	4
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1407	1407						-	1
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	17063	17063						-	17
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4								-	-
No water supply									-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	34
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		15192	15192						-	15 192
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		396	396						-	396
Chemical toilet		49	49						-	49
Pit toilet (ventilated)		35	35						-	35
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		15 672	15 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 672
Bucket toilet									-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		29	29						-	29
No toilet provisions		52	52						-	52
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	15 753	15 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 753
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		21679	21679						-	21 679
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-
Other energy sources									-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		21 679	21 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	21 679	21 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 679
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		16645	16645						-	16 645
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		16 645	16 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 645
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-
Using communal refuse dump		260	260						-	260
Using own refuse dump									-	-
Other rubbish disposal									-	-
No rubbish disposal									-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		260	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	16 905	16 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 905
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11145400	11145400						-	11 145 400
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		4581361	4581361						-	4 581 361
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		12488806	12488806						-	12 488 806
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(11 145)	(11 145)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(11 145)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(4 581)	(4 581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 581)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(12 489)	(12 489)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 489)
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		(28 216)	(28 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 216)
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>										
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		5 887	5 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	5 887	5 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 887



## Municipal manager's quality certification

### *Municipal manager's quality certification*

#### QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, \_\_\_\_\_ the Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality, hereby certify that

- ☐ The monthly budget statement
- ☐ Quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- ☐ Mid-year budget and performance assessment
- ☒ The Municipal Adjustments budget

for the financial year 2022/23 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Municipal Manager of Bitou Local Municipality – WC047

Date \_\_\_\_\_